UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

141762
TNT
Lerner David
600 South Avenue West
Westfield, NJ 07090

OC000000092919678

Date Mailed: 07/24/2017

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/17/2017.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/dtdinh/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

147655
Botos Churchill IP Law LLP
(TNT IP LLC)
430 Mountain Avenue, Suite 401
New Providence, NJ 07974

OC000000092919690

Date Mailed: 07/24/2017

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 07/17/2017.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/dldinh/

PTO/SB/80 (11-08)
Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b).

I hereby appoint:

☑ Practitioners associated with the Customer Number: 147655

OR

☐ Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

as attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:

☑ The address associated with Customer Number: 147655

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name			
Address			
City		State	Zip
Country			
Telephone		Email	

Assignee Name and Address:

Fundamental Innovations Systems International LLC
2900 Long Prairie Road, Suite B
Flower Mound, TX 75022

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature		Date	April 29, 2017
Name	Ozer Teitelbaum	Telephone	
Title	Co-Founder and Partner		

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	29827622
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	141762
Filer:	Richard J. Botos/Seth Botos
Filer Authorized By:	Richard J. Botos
Attorney Docket Number:	
Receipt Date:	19-JUL-2017
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	13:48:58
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	a.pdf	242451 [illegible]	no	3

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Power of Attorney	Pre.pdf	855803 9d2dcb10ca8185308e78aa5360dfcda7dc5 3c9e	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	1098254	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.
New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC

Application No./Patent No.: 8,624,550 Filed/Issue Date: January 7, 2014

Titled: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC (Name of Assignee), a corporation (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose one of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. [X] The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.

2. [ ] An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):
   - [ ] The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %). Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.
   - [ ] There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

3. [ ] The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. [ ] The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (*e.g.*, bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options A or B below):

A. [ ] An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

B. [X] A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: Daniel M. Fischer To: Research In Motion Limited
   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028627, Frame 0531, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: Dan G. Radut To: Research In Motion Limited
   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 028627, Frame 0531, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4648726

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

3. From: Michael F. Habicher To: Research In Motion Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028627 , Frame 0531 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: Quang A. Luong To: Research In Motion Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028627 , Frame 0531 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: Jonathan T. Malton To: Research In Motion Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028627 , Frame 0531 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: Research In Motion Limited To: Blackberry Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 031793 , Frame 0822 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[X] Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

[X] As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Richard J. Botos/	August 15, 2016
Signature	Date
Richard J. Botos	32,016
Printed or Typed Name	Title or Registration Number

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) - Supplemental Sheet

Continuation of chain of title from the inventor(s) to the current assignee:

7. From: Blackberry Limited To: Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 037324 , Frame 0978 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

8. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

9. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

10. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

11. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

12. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

13. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

14. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

15. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

PTO/SB/80 (11-08)
Approved for use through 11/30/2011. OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b).

I hereby appoint:

☑ Practitioners associated with the Customer Number: 147655

OR

☐ Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

as attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:

☑ The address associated with Customer Number: 147655

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name			
Address			
City		State	Zip
Country			
Telephone		Email	

Assignee Name and Address:

TnT IP LLC
2900 Long Prairie Road, Suite B
Flower Mound, TX 75022

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature		Date	April 29, 2017
Name	Ozer Teitelbaum	Telephone	
Title	Co-Founder and Partner		

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	29797043
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	141762
Filer:	Richard J. Botos/Seth Botos
Filer Authorized By:	Richard J. Botos
Attorney Docket Number:	
Receipt Date:	17-JUL-2017
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	11:37:49
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	37_CFR_373c.pdf	171622 35c5403c3167cc50f41356 1aa84b5ed4284 7199b	no	3

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Power of Attorney	Pre.PDF	848759 7257765b1815a875887d3784c11da37490 6b7654	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	1020381	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.
New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC

Application No./Patent No.: 8,624,550 Filed/Issue Date: January 7, 2014

Titled: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC (Name of Assignee), a corporation (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose one of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. [X] The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.

2. [ ] An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):

   [ ] The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %). Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.

   [ ] There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

3. [ ] The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. [ ] The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (*e.g.*, bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options A or B below):

A. [ ] An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

B. [X] A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: Daniel M. Fischer To: Research In Motion Limited
   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 028627, Frame 0531, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: Dan G. Radut To: Research In Motion Limited
   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 028627, Frame 0531, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4648726

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

3. From: Michael F. Habicher To: Research In Motion Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028627 , Frame 0531 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: Quang A. Luong To: Research In Motion Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028627 , Frame 0531 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: Jonathan T. Malton To: Research In Motion Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028627 , Frame 0531 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: Research In Motion Limited To: Blackberry Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 031793 , Frame 0822 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[X] Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

[X] As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Richard J. Botos/	August 15, 2016
Signature	Date
Richard J. Botos	32,016
Printed or Typed Name	Title or Registration Number

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) - Supplemental Sheet

Continuation of chain of title from the inventor(s) to the current assignee:

7. From: Blackberry Limited To: Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 037324 , Frame 0978 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

8. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

9. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

10. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

11. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

12. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

13. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

14. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

15. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:16-cv-1424	12/16/2016	Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC	Huawei Investment & Holding Co., Ltd. et al.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	8,232,766 B2	7/31/2012	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
2	7,834,586 B2	11/16/2010	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
3	7,893,655 B2	2/22/2011	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
4	7,239,111 B2	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
5	8,624,550 B2	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director **Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director**
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director **Copy 4—Case file copy**

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:16-cv-1425	12/16/2016	Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC	LG Electronics, Inc., LG Electronics U.S.A., Inc., LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A. Inc., LG Electronics Mobile Research U.S.A. LLC, and LG Electronics Alabama, Inc.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	8,232,766 B2	7/31/2012	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
2	7,834,586 B2	11/16/2010	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
3	7,239,111 B2	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
4	8,624,550 B2	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director Copy 4—Case file copy

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:17-cv-145	2/21/2017	Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC	Samsung Electronics Co., Ltd. and Samsung Electronics America, Inc.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	6,936,936	8/30/2005	Fundamental Innovation Systems Internaional LLC
2	7,239,111	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
3	8,624,550	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
4			
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director **Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director**
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director **Copy 4—Case file copy**

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK
Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:17-cv-124	2/13/2017	Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC	ZTE Corporation, ZTE (USA), Inc. and ZTE (TX), Inc.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	8,232,766 B2	7/31/2012	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
2	7,834,586 B2	11/16/2010	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
3	7,239,111 B2	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
4	8,624,550 B2	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director **Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director**
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director **Copy 4—Case file copy**

AO 120 (Rev. 08/10)

TO:	Mail Stop 8 Director of the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	REPORT ON THE FILING OR DETERMINATION OF AN ACTION REGARDING A PATENT OR TRADEMARK

In Compliance with 35 U.S.C. § 290 and/or 15 U.S.C. § 1116 you are hereby advised that a court action has been filed in the U.S. District Court Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division on the following

☐ Trademarks or ☑ Patents. (☐ the patent action involves 35 U.S.C. § 292.):

DOCKET NO.	DATE FILED	U.S. DISTRICT COURT
2:17-cv-124	2/13/2017	Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division

PLAINTIFF	DEFENDANT
Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC	ZTE Corporation, ZTE (USA), Inc. and ZTE (TX), Inc.

	PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1	8,232,766 B2	7/31/2012	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
2	7,834,586 B2	11/16/2010	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
3	7,239,111 B2	7/3/2007	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
4	8,624,550 B2	1/7/2014	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
5			

In the above—entitled case, the following patent(s)/ trademark(s) have been included:

DATE INCLUDED	INCLUDED BY ☐ Amendment ☐ Answer ☐ Cross Bill ☐ Other Pleading	
PATENT OR TRADEMARK NO.	DATE OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK	HOLDER OF PATENT OR TRADEMARK
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		

In the above—entitled case, the following decision has been rendered or judgement issued:

DECISION/JUDGEMENT

CLERK	(BY) DEPUTY CLERK	DATE

Copy 1—Upon initiation of action, mail this copy to Director **Copy 3—Upon termination of action, mail this copy to Director**
Copy 2—Upon filing document adding patent(s), mail this copy to Director **Copy 4—Case file copy**

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

141762
TNT
Lerner David
600 South Avenue West
Westfield, NJ 07090

OC000000085176206

Date Mailed: 08/18/2016

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 08/15/2016.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/rmturner myles/

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE

93377
BlackBerry Limited (Finnegan)
2200 University Avenue East
Waterloo, ON N2K 0A7
CANADA

OC000000085176165

Date Mailed: 08/18/2016

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 08/15/2016.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at **(571) 272-4000** or **(571) 272-4200** or **1-888-786-0101**.

/rmturner myles/

Doc Code: PA..
Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82B (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in either the attached transmittal letter or the boxes below.

Application Number	Filing Date

(Note: The boxes above may be left blank if information is provided on form PTO/AIA/82A.)

[X] I hereby appoint the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above: 141762

OR

[ ] I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named in the attached list (form PTO/AIA/82C) as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the patent application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above. (Note: Complete form PTO/AIA/82C.)

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached transmittal letter or the boxes above to:

[X] The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number

OR

[ ] The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the Applicant (if the Applicant is a juristic entity, list the Applicant name in the box):

[ ] Inventor or Joint Inventor (title not required below)

[ ] Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor (title not required below)

[X] Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

[ ] Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity).

Signature		Date (Optional)	June 17, 2016
Name	Ozer Peitelbaum		
Title	Vice-President, Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		

NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

[ ] Total of 1 forms are submitted.

4584171_1.docx

PTO/AIA/96 (08-12)
Approved for use through 01/31/2013. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC

Application No./Patent No.: 8,624,550 Filed/Issue Date: January 7, 2014

Titled: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC (Name of Assignee), a corporation (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose **one** of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. [X] The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.

2. [ ] An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):

   [ ] The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %). Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.

   [ ] There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

3. [ ] The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:

   Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. [ ] The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (*e.g.*, bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose **one** of options A or B below):

A. [ ] An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

B. [X] A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: Daniel M. Fischer To: Research In Motion Limited
   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 028627, Frame 0531, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: Dan G. Radut To: Research In Motion Limited
   The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
   Reel 028627, Frame 0531, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4648726

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

3. From: Michael F. Habicher To: Research In Motion Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028627 , Frame 0531 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: Quang A. Luong To: Research In Motion Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028627 , Frame 0531 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: Jonathan T. Malton To: Research In Motion Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 028627 , Frame 0531 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: Research In Motion Limited To: Blackberry Limited
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 031793 , Frame 0822 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[X] Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

[X] As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Richard J. Botos/	August 15, 2016
Signature	Date
Richard J. Botos	32,016
Printed or Typed Name	Title or Registration Number

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being transmitted via the Office electronic filing system in accordance with 37 CFR § 1.6(a)(4).

Dated: August 15, 2016 Electronic Signature for Richard J. Botos: /Richard J. Botos/

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c) - Supplemental Sheet

Continuation of chain of title from the inventor(s) to the current assignee:

7. From: Blackberry Limited To: Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel 037324 , Frame 0978 , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

8. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

9. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

10. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

11. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

12. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

13. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

14. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

15. From: _____ To: _____
The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____ , Frame _____ , or for which a copy thereof is attached.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	26637571
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	Arnold H. Krumholz/Sophia Buchan
Filer Authorized By:	Arnold H. Krumholz
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000
Receipt Date:	15-AUG-2016
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	11:32:31
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Miscellaneous Incoming Letter	Request_to_Correct_Applicant_Under_37_CFR_1.pdf	22714 f803abde94d2752107a5f761825615784510 5db59	no	1

Warnings:

ZTE/SAMSUNG 1002-0026
IPR2018-00110

Information:					
2	Application Data Sheet	Application_Data_Sheet.pdf	19281 244afedaed57aa72dfd648acd7a0f5e11551b82d	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form					
3	Power of Attorney	TNT9_General_POA.pdf	45055 1ffc18a985e7994334b091d5e2413afcd34d69c7	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	Statement_By_Assignee_to_Establish_Ownership_37_CFR_373c.pdf	30576 450b8a11605358008c89a4f90f2c39c4fe293d34	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	117626		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being transmitted via the Office electronic filing system in accordance with 37 CFR § 1.6(a)(4).

Dated: August 15, 2016
Electronic Signature for Richard J. Botos: /Richard J. Botos/

Docket No. TNT 3.0-001 CONCONCONCONCONCONCONCON
(PATENT)

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Patent Application of:
Fischer et al.

Application No.: 13/536,767 — Confirmation No.: 5104

Filed: June 28, 2012 — Art Unit: 2838

For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD — Examiner: E. H. Tso

REQUEST TO CORRECT
APPLICANT UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.46(c)

Dear Sir:

It is respectfully requested that pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.46(c), the applicant in the above-referenced patent application be amended in accordance with the Corrected Application Data Sheet being submitted to the Patent and Trademark Office herewith. Kindly issue a corrected filing receipt for the above-identified application as soon as possible.

All required fees are being paid via credit card. However, please charge any additional fees not already paid via credit card, and credit any overpayments to our Deposit Account No. 12-1095.

Dated: August 15, 2016

Respectfully submitted,

Electronic signature: /Richard J. Botos/
Richard J. Botos
Registration No.: 32,016
LERNER, DAVID, LITTENBERG,
KRUMHOLZ & MENTLIK, LLP
600 South Avenue West
Westfield, New Jersey 07090
(908) 654-5000
Attorney for Applicant

4650033

Corrected Application Data Sheet

Application Information

Application Number::	13/536,767
Filing Date::	06/28/12
Application Type::	Regular
Subject Matter::	Utility
Title::	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
Please update Attorney Docket Number:	~~11298.0188-08000~~ TNT 3.0-001 CONCONCONCONCONCONCONCON

Please update Applicant Information

Applicant Number::	1
Applicant Type	Assignee
Organization Name::	Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC
Street of Mailing Address	1610 Regal Oaks Drive, c/o TNT IP LLC
City of Mailing Address	Southlake
State or Province of mailing address	Texas
Postal or Zip Code of Mailing Address:	76092

Signature:

NOTE: This Application Data Sheet must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33(b). **However, if this Application Data Sheet is submitted with the INITIAL filing of the application and either box A or B is not checked in subsection 2 of the "Authorization or Opt-Out of Authorization to Permit Access" section, then this form must also be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.14(c).**

This Application Data Sheet **must** be signed by a patent practitioner if one or more of the applicants is a **juristic entity** (e.g., corporation or association). If the applicant is two or more joint inventors, this form must be signed by a patent practitioner, **all** joint inventors who are the applicant, or one or more joint inventor-applicants who have been given power of attorney (e.g., see USPTO Form PTO/AIA/81) on behalf of **all** joint inventor-applicants.

See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the manner of making signatures and certifications.

Signature	/Richard J. Botos/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2016-08-15
Name	Richard J. Botos	Registration Number	32,016

4649969_1.docx

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

93377
BlackBerry Limited (Finnegan)
2200 University Avenue East
Waterloo, ON N2K 0A7
CANADA

MISCELLANEOUS NOTICE

OC000000084034087

Date Mailed: 06/30/2016

A communication which cannot be delivered in electronic form has been mailed to the applicant.

Doc Code: N572

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

OC000000084034087

93377
BlackBerry Limited (Finnegan)
2200 University Avenue East
Waterloo, ON N2K 0A7
CANADA

Cc: TNT
LERNER DAVID
600 SOUTH AVENUE WEST
WESTFIELD, NJ 07090

Date Mailed: 06/29/2016

DENIAL OF REQUEST FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY

The request for Power of Attorney filed 06/17/2016 is acknowledged. However, the request cannot be granted at this time for the reason stated below.

- ☐ The Power of Attorney you provided did not comply with the new Power of Attorney rules that became effective on June 25, 2004. See 37 CFR 1.32.
- ☐ The revocation is not signed by the applicant, the assignee of the entire interest, or one particular principal attorney having the authority to revoke.
- ☑ The Power of Attorney is from an assignee and the Certificate required by 37 CFR 3.73(b) has not been received.
- ☐ The person signing for the assignee has omitted their empowerment to sign on behalf of the assignee.
- ☐ The inventor(s) is without authority to appoint attorneys since the assignee has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71.
- ☐ The signature(s) of _____, a co-inventor in this application has been omitted. The Power of Attorney will be entered upon receipt of confirmation signed by said co-inventor(s).
- ☐ The person(s) appointed in the Power of Attorney is not registered to practice before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office.

Questions relating to this Notice should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit.

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

Doc Code: PA..
Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82B (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

TRANSMITTAL FOR POWER OF ATTORNEY TO ONE OR MORE REGISTERED PRACTITIONERS

NOTE: This form is to be submitted with the Power of Attorney by Applicant form (PTO/AIA/82B) to identify the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, in accordance with 37 CFR 1.5, unless the application number and filing date are identified in the Power of Attorney by Applicant form. If neither form PTO/AIA/82A nor form PTO/AIA82B identifies the application to which the Power of Attorney is directed, the Power of Attorney will not be recognized in the application.

Application Number	13/536,767
Filing Date	June 28, 2012
First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
Title	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
Art Unit	2859
Examiner Name	E. H. Tso
Attorney Docket Number	TNT 3.0-001 CONCONCONCONCONCONCONCON

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Patent Practitioner

Signature	/Richard J. Botos/	Date (Optional)	June 17, 2016
Name	Richard J. Botos	Registration Number	32,016
Title (if Applicant is a juristic entity)			
Applicant Name (if Applicant is a juristic entity)			

NOTE: This form must be signed in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4(d) for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

☐ *Total of 1 forms are submitted.

4584433_1.docx

4584433_1.docx

Doc Code: PA..
Document Description: Power of Attorney

PTO/AIA/82B (07-13)
Approved for use through 11/30/2014. OMB 0651-0051
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

POWER OF ATTORNEY BY APPLICANT

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in either the attached transmittal letter or the boxes below.

Application Number	Filing Date

(Note: The boxes above may be left blank if information is provided on form PTO/AIA/82A.)

[X] I hereby appoint the Patent Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above: 141762

OR

[ ] I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named in the attached list (form PTO/AIA/82C) as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s), and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith for the patent application referenced in the attached transmittal letter (form PTO/AIA/82A) or identified above. (Note: Complete form PTO/AIA/82C.)

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached transmittal letter or the boxes above to:

[X] The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number

OR

[ ] The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

Firm or Individual Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip	
Country					
Telephone		Email			

I am the Applicant (if the Applicant is a juristic entity, list the Applicant name in the box):

[ ] Inventor or Joint Inventor (title not required below)

[ ] Legal Representative of a Deceased or Legally Incapacitated Inventor (title not required below)

[X] Assignee or Person to Whom the Inventor is Under an Obligation to Assign (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

[ ] Person Who Otherwise Shows Sufficient Proprietary Interest (e.g., a petition under 37 CFR 1.46(b)(2) was granted in the application or is concurrently being filed with this document) (provide signer's title if applicant is a juristic entity)

SIGNATURE of Applicant for Patent

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the applicant (e.g., where the applicant is a juristic entity).

Signature	Ozer Feitelbaum	Date (Optional)	June 17, 2016
Name	Ozer Feitelbaum		
Title	Vice-President, Fundamental Innovation Systems International LLC		

NOTE: Signature - This form must be signed by the applicant in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33. See 37 CFR 1.4 for signature requirements and certifications. If more than one applicant, use multiple forms.

[ ] Total of 1 forms are submitted.

4584171_1.docx

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	26103680
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	Arnold H. Krumholz/Sophia Buchan
Filer Authorized By:	Arnold H. Krumholz
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000
Receipt Date:	17-JUN-2016
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	17:07:55
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	TNT_9_Transmittal_and_POA.pdf	115009 [illegible]	no	2

Warnings:	
Information:	

Total Files Size (in bytes):	115009

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/47 (03-09)
Approved for use through 03/31/2012. OMB 0651-0016
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

"FEE ADDRESS" INDICATION FORM

Address to:
Mail Stop M Correspondence
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

- OR -

Fax to:
571-273-6500

INSTRUCTIONS: The issue fee must have been paid for application(s) listed on this form. In addition, only an address represented by a Customer Number can be established as the fee address for maintenance fee purposes (hereafter, fee address). A fee address should be established when correspondence related to maintenance fees should be mailed to a different address than the correspondence address for the application. **When to check the first box below**: If you have a Customer Number to represent the fee address. **When to check the second box below**: If you have no Customer Number representing the desired fee address, in which case a completed Request for Customer Number (PTO/SB/125) must be attached to this form. For more information on Customer Numbers, see the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP) § 403.

For the following listed application(s), please recognize as the "Fee Address" under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.363 the address associated with:

☑ Customer Number: 00197

OR

☐ The attached Request for Customer Number (PTO/SB/125) form.

PATENT NUMBER (if known)	APPLICATION NUMBER
8,624,550 B2	13/536,767

Completed by (check one):

☐ Applicant/Inventor — /BRYAN C. DINER/ (Signature)

☑ Attorney or Agent of record 32,409 (Reg. No.) — BRYAN C. DINER (Typed or printed name)

☐ Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71. Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed. (Form PTO/SB/96) — 202-408-4000 (Requester's telephone number)

☐ Assignee recorded at Reel _____ Frame _____ — February 20, 2014 (Date)

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more that one signature is required, see below*.

☐ * Total of _____ forms are submitted.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	18251324
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	James Albert Cooke III/Amy-Marie Gonnella
Filer Authorized By:	James Albert Cooke III
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000
Receipt Date:	20-FEB-2014
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	12:51:16
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Change of Address	10254-US-CNT8_2014-02-20_Fee_Address.pdf	167482 [illegible]	no	2

Warnings:

Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):	167482

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/536,767	01/07/2014	8624550	11298.0188-08000	5104

93377 7590 12/18/2013

BLACKBERRY/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Daniel M. FISCHER, Waterloo, CANADA;
Dan G. Radut, Waterloo, CANADA;
Michael F. Habicher, Toronto, CANADA;
Quang A. Luong, Missisauga, CANADA;
Jonathan T. Malton, Kitchener, CANADA;

[0044] Optionally, the USB adapter 100 could also transfer energy from the power converter 104 to the auxiliary USB connector 112 thereby providing a device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 with power. In this arrangement, the identification subsystem 108 could also provide an identification signal to the device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 to inform [[that]]the device that the power source is not a USB limited source.

Change(s) applied to document, /J.H./ 12/13/2013

Please amend paragraph [0047] ~~[0048]~~ of the description as published as follows:

[0048] At step 210, the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 via the USB port 18. At step 220, the mobile device checks the state of the D+ and D- lines of USB connector 54. In the example shown in the drawings, the D+ and D- lines are compared to a 2V reference. Also, in this example, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 may have applied a logic high signal, such as +5V reference, to both the D+ and D- lines to identify the attached device as a USB adapter 100. If the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that the device connected to the USB connector 54 is not a typical USB host or hub and that a USB adapter 100 has been detected (step 230). The mobile device 10 can then charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd ~~line sin~~lines in the USB connector 54 (step 260) without waiting for enumeration.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	Unknown
Filing Date	June 28, 2012
First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
Art Unit	Unknown
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000

	28	6738856		2004-05-18	Milley et al.	
	29	7159132		2007-01-02	Takahashi et al.	
	30	7170259		2007-01-30	Veselic	
	31	7340627		2008-03-04	Harvey	
	32	7629767		2009-12-08	Kang	
	33	7631111		2009-12-08	Monks et al.	
	34	7698490		2010-04-13	Terrell, II	
	35	7737657		2010-06-15	Fischer, et al.	
	36	7812565		2010-10-12	Bayne et al.	
	37	7884570		2011-02-08	Purdy et al.	
	38	7986127		2011-07-26	Fischer et al.	
	39	7834586		~~2010-02-23~~	Fischer et al.	November 16, 2010

Change(s) applied to document, /J.E./ 11/

U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	2001/0003205		2001-06-07	Gilbert	
	2	2003/0034898		2003-02-20	Shamoon et al.	
	3	2004/0063464		2004-04-01	Akam et al.	
	4	2004/0251878		2004-12-16	Veselic	
	5	2005/0269883		2005-12-08	Drader et al.	
	6	2006/0181241		2006-08-17	Veselic	
	7	2007/0108938		2007-05-17	Veselic	
	8	2009/0128091		2009-05-21	Purdy et al.	
	9	2009/0130874		2009-05-21	Englund	
	10	2010/0052620		2010-03-04	Wong	
	11	2010/0060233		2010-03-11	Kung et al.	
	12	2010/0201308		2010-08-12	Lindholm	
	13	2004/0251878		2004-12-16	Veselic	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /ET/

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

93377 7590 09/05/2013
RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000	5104

TITLE OF INVENTION: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$1780	$300	$0	$2080	12/05/2013

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
TSO, EDWARD H	2859	320-107000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.

☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

(1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,

(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 Finnegan, Henderson,
2 Farabow, Garrett &
3 Dunner LLP

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE: BlackBerry Limited

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY): Waterloo, Ontario, Canada

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

☒ Issue Fee
☒ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): **(Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**

☐ A check is enclosed.
☒ Payment by credit card. XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
☒ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 06-0916 (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29	NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see form PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27	NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.	NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature /Jeffrey A. Berkowitz/ Date December 4, 2013

Typed or printed name Jeffrey A. Berkowitz Registration No. 36,743

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	13536767
Filing Date:	28-Jun-2012
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Filer:	James Albert Cooke III/Amy-Marie Gonnella
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000

Filed as Large Entity

Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Utility Appl Issue Fee	1501	1	1780	1780
Publ. Fee- Early, Voluntary, or Normal	1504	1	300	300

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	2080

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	17560466
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	James Albert Cooke III/Amy-Marie Gonnella
Filer Authorized By:	James Albert Cooke III
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000
Receipt Date:	04-DEC-2013
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	11:07:16
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$2080
RAM confirmation Number	9648
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)

1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	10254-US-CNT8_Issue_Fee_Transmittal.pdf	1013856 dd19d77ac1d0fca0f92e025848624b4abd2d7b00	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	31971 33ec5f8de3127526ec011deb86fb49ab4eda7861	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	1045827		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000	5104

93377 7590 12/02/2013

BLACKBERRY/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

EXAMINER	
TSO, EDWARD H	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
12/02/2013	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

regional-desk@finnegan.com
portfolioprosecution@blackberry.com
annie.wong@finnegan.com

Response to Rule 312 Communication	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	13/536,767	FISCHER ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EDWARD TSO	2859

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

1. ☒ The amendment filed on *19 November 2013* under 37 CFR 1.312 has been considered, and has been:

a) ☒ entered.

b) ☐ entered as directed to matters of form not affecting the scope of the invention.

c) ☐ disapproved because the amendment was filed after the payment of the issue fee.
Any amendment filed after the date the issue fee is paid must be accompanied by a petition under 37 CFR 1.313(c)(1) and the required fee to withdraw the application from issue.

d) ☐ disapproved. See explanation below.

e) ☐ entered in part. See explanation below.

/Edward Tso/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859

Receipt date: 11/19/2013 13536767 - GAU: 2859

OK TO ENTER: /ET/

11/25/2013

PATENT
Customer No. 93377
Attorney Docket No. 11298.0188-08000

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	
Daniel M. FISCHER et al.	Group Art Unit: 2859
Application No.: 13/536,767	Examiner: Edward H. Tso
Filed: June 28, 2012	Notice of Allowance dated: 09/05/2013
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	Confirmation No.: 5104
	Mail Stop: Issue Fee

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

AMENDMENT AFTER ALLOWANCE

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.312 and subject to the recommendation of the Examiner and the approval of the Director, and without withdrawing the case from issue, kindly amend the subject application as follows:

Amendments to the Specification are included in this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims in this paper.

Remarks/Arguments follow the amendments sections of this paper.

PATENT
Customer No. 93377
Attorney Docket No. 11298.0188-08000

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	)
Daniel M. FISCHER et al.	) Group Art Unit: 2859
Application No.: 13/536,767	) Examiner: Edward H. Tso
Filed: June 28, 2012	) Notice of Allowance dated: 09/05/2013
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	) Confirmation No.: 5104
	Mail Stop: Issue Fee

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

AMENDMENT AFTER ALLOWANCE

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.312 and subject to the recommendation of the Examiner and the approval of the Director, and without withdrawing the case from issue, kindly amend the subject application as follows:

Amendments to the Specification are included in this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims in this paper.

Remarks/Arguments follow the amendments sections of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATION:

Please amend the published specification (US Publication No. 2012/0293113) as follows:

Please amend paragraph [0001] of the description as published as follows:

[0001] This is a continuation application of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/175,509, filed July 1, 2011, now U.S. Patent No. 8,232,766, issued on July 31, 2012, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/905,934, filed October 15, 2010, now U.S. Patent No. 7,986,127, issued on July 26, 2011, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/714,204, filed February 26, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/268,297, filed November 10, 2008, now U.S. Patent No. 7,737,657 issued on June 15, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Charging a Battery in a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/749,680, filed May 16, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,453,233 issued on November 18, 2008, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Adapter System and Method for Powering a Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/175,885, filed on July 6, 2005, now U.S. Patent No. 7,239,111 issued on July 3, 2007, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 10/087,629, filed March 1, 2002, now U.S. Patent No. 6,936,936 issued on August 30,

2006, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which claims priority from U.S. Provisional Application no. 60/273,021, filed March 1, 2001, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/330,486, filed October 23, 2001, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "[[m]]Multifunctional Charger System and Method." Each of the above patent applications is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

Please amend paragraph [0030] of the description as published as follows:

[0030] The exemplary power subsystem 20 comprises a charging and power distribution subsystem 58 and a battery 60. The charging and power distribution subsystem 58 performs many functions. It may be used to transfer energy to the battery 60 from the external data/power source 56 to charge the battery 60 and also to distribute power to the many power-requiring components within the mobile device 10. The charging subsystem 58 may be capable of determining the presence of a ~~batter~~ battery 60 and/or a power circuit coupled to the mobile device 10, such as an AC adapter, USB connection, or car adapter, which alternatively can act as power sources 56 to provide power for the mobile device 10 and to charge the battery 60. Additionally, the charging subsystem 58 may have the ability to determine if a power source 56 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and, in the absence of such a coupling, cause the mobile device 10 to be powered by the battery 60.

Please amend paragraph [0044] of the description as published as follows:

[0044] Optionally, the USB adapter 100 could also transfer energy from the power converter 104 to the auxiliary USB connector 112 thereby providing a device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 with power. In this arrangement, the identification subsystem 108 could also provide an identification signal to the device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 to inform [[that]]the device that the power source is not a USB limited source.

Please amend paragraph [0048] of the description as published as follows:

[0048] At step 210, the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 via the USB port 18. At step 220, the mobile device checks the state of the D+ and D- lines of USB connector 54. In the example shown in the drawings, the D+ and D- lines are compared to a 2V reference. Also, in this example, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 may have applied a logic high signal, such as +5V reference, to both the D+ and D- lines to identify the attached device as a USB adapter 100. If the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that the device connected to the USB connector 54 is not a typical USB host or hub and that a USB adapter 100 has been detected (step 230). The mobile device 10 can then charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd ~~line sin~~lines in the USB connector 54 (step 260) without waiting for enumeration.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listings of claims in the application:

1-10. (Canceled)

11. (Previously Presented) An adapter comprising:

a USB VBUS line and a USB communication path,

said adapter configured to supply current on the VBUS line without regard to at least one associated condition specified in a USB specification.

12. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 11, wherein said associated condition is a current limit.

13. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 11, wherein said current is supplied without USB enumeration.

14. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 11, wherein said current is supplied in response to an abnormal data condition on said USB communication path.

15. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 14, wherein said USB communication path includes a D+ line and a D- line.

16. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 15, wherein said abnormal data condition is an abnormal data line condition on said D+ line and said D- line.

17. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 16, wherein said abnormal data line condition is a logic high signal on each of said D+ and D- lines.

18. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 17, wherein each said logic high signals is greater than 2V.

19. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 12, wherein said current limit is 500mA.

20. (Previously Presented) An adapter comprising:

a USB VBUS line and a USB communication path,

said adapter configured to supply current on the VBUS line without regard to at least one USB Specification imposed limit.

21. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 20, wherein said USB Specification imposed limit is a current limit.

22. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 20, wherein said current is supplied without USB enumeration.

23. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 20, wherein said current is supplied in response to an abnormal data condition on said USB communication path.

24. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 23, wherein said USB communication path includes a D+ line and a D- line.

25. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 24, wherein said abnormal data condition is an abnormal data line condition on said D+ line and said D- line.

26. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 25, wherein said abnormal data line condition is a logic high signal on each of said D+ and D- lines.

27. (Currently Amended) The adapter of claim 26, wherein each said logic high signal is greater than [[2 V]]2V.

28. (Previously Presented) The adapter of claim 21, wherein said current limit is 500mA.

REMARKS

The above-identified application was allowed in the Notice of Allowance mailed September 5, 2013. The issue fee has not been paid.

Subsequent to the receipt of the Notice of Allowance, applicant noted several clerical errors in the published application (US Publication No. 2012/0293113). The requested amendments are submitted to correct the minor clerical errors. The amendment to claim 27 is to correct a typographical error made during printing of the published application.

Each of the requested amendments is fully supported by the specification and drawings, will not require an additional search, and does not raise new issues. Therefore, Applicant respectfully requests that this Amendment be entered and the requested changes made.

Please grant any extensions of time required to enter this response and charge any additional required fees to deposit account No. 06-0916.

Respectfully submitted,

FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.

Dated: November 19, 2013

By: /Yi Yu/
Yi Yu
Reg. No. 69,397
(571) 203-2700

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt	
EFS ID:	17447699
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	YI YU/Mitty Watters
Filer Authorized By:	YI YU
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000
Receipt Date:	19-NOV-2013
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	18:19:29
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		0188_08_amdafterallowance.pdf	295213 [illegible] 3564c	yes	8

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description		
	Document Description	**Start**	**End**
	Amendment after Notice of Allowance (Rule 312)	1	1
	Specification	2	4
	Claims	5	7
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment	8	8
Warnings:			
Information:			
	Total Files Size (in bytes):	295213	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PATENT
Customer No. 93377
Attorney Docket No. 11298.0188-08000

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	)
Daniel M. FISCHER et al.	) Group Art Unit: 2859
Application No.: 13/536,767	) Examiner: Edward H. Tso
Filed: June 28, 2012	) Confirmation No.: 5104
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	) **Mail Stop: Issue Fee**

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

In response to the Notice to File Application Papers mailed October 18, 2013, Applicants submit a Petition for Filing by Other Than All Inventors Under 37 C.F.R. § 1.47 and Declaration of David B. Cochran in support of the petition.

Please grant any extensions of time required to enter this response and charge any additional required fees to deposit account No. 06-0916.

Respectfully submitted,

FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.

Dated: November 4, 2013

By: /Yi Yu/
Yi Yu
Reg. No. 69,397
(571) 203-2700

PTO/SB/01 (03-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (37 CFR 1.63)

☐ Declaration Submitted with Initial Filing OR ☑ Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing (surcharge (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)

Attorney Docket Number	555255012294
First Named Inventor	Daniel M. FISCHER
COMPLETE IF KNOWN	
Application Number	10 / 087/629
Filing Date	March 01/02
Group Art Unit	
Examiner Name	

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, mailing address, and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

(Title of the Invention)

the specification of which

☐ is attached hereto

OR

☑ was filed on (MM/DD/YYYY) 03/01/2002 as United States Application Number or PCT International Application Number 10/087,629 and was amended on (MM/DD/YYYY) _____ (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of the continuation-in-part application.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or (f), or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application Number(s)	Country	Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Priority Not Claimed	Certified Copy Attached? YES	Certified Copy Attached? NO
			☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐

☐ Additional foreign application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto:

PTO/SB/01 (03-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DECLARATION — Utility or Design Patent Application

Direct all correspondence to: ☐ Customer Number or Bar Code Label [ ] OR ☑ Correspondence address below

Name: F. Drexel Feeling, Esq.

Address: Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue
North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue

City	State	ZIP
Cleveland	Ohio	44114-1190

Country	Telephone	Fax
USA	(216) 586-3939	(216) 579-0212

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTOR: ☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor

Given Name (first and middle [if any])	Family Name or Surname
Daniel M.	FISCHER

Inventor's Signature: Daniel Fischer Date: Mar 1, 2002

Residence: City	State	Country	Citizenship
Waterloo	Ontario	CANADA	Canadian

Mailing Address: 295 Phillip Street

City	State	ZIP	Country
Waterloo	Ontario	N2L 3W8	CANADA

NAME OF SECOND INVENTOR: ☑ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor

Given Name (first and middle [if any])	Family Name or Surname
Dan G.	RADUT

Inventor's Signature: Date:

Residence: City	State	Country	Citizenship
Waterloo	Ontario	CANADA	Canadian

Mailing Address: 295 Phillip Street

City	State	ZIP	Country
Waterloo	Ontario	N2L 3W8	CANADA

☑ Additional inventors are being named on the 2 supplemental Additional Inventor(s) sheet(s) PTO/SB/02A attached hereto.

PTO/SB/02A (10-00)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION

ADDITIONAL INVENTOR(S)
Supplemental Sheet
Page 1 of 2

Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if any:	☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor		
Michael F. (Given Name)		HABICHER (Family Name or Surname)	
Inventor's Signature			2002-Feb-28, (Date)
Cambridge (Residence: City)	Ontario (State)	CANADA (Country)	Canadian (Citizenship)
295 Phillip Street (Mailing Address)			
Mailing Address			
Waterloo (City)	Ontario (State)	N2L 3W8 (ZIP)	CANADA (Country)
Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if any:	☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor		
Quang A. (Given Name)		LUONG (Family Name or Surname)	
Inventor's Signature			Date Feb 28, 2002
Kitchener (Residence: City)	Ontario (State)	CANADA (Country)	Canadian (Citizenship)
295 Phillip Street (Mailing Address)			
Mailing Address			
Waterloo (City)	Ontario (State)	N2L 3W8 (ZIP)	CANADA (Country)
Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if any:	☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor		
Jonathan T. (Given Name)		MALTON (Family Name or Surname)	
Inventor's Signature			Date Feb 28 / 2002
Kitchener (Residence: City)	Ontario (State)	CANADA (Country)	Canadian (Citizenship)
295 Phillip Street (Mailing Address)			
Mailing Address			
Waterloo (City)	Ontario (State)	N2L 3W8 (ZIP)	CANADA (Country)

Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov

Paper No. 4

F. Drexel Feeling, Esq.
Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue
901 Lakeside Avenue/North Point
Cleveland, OH 44114

COPY MAILED

SEP 0 9 2002

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Fischer, et al. :
Application No. 10/087,629 : DECISION GRANTING STATUS
Filed: March 1, 2002 : UNDER 37 CFR 1.47(a)
Attorney Docket No. 555255012294 :
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM:
AND METHOD :

This is in response to the petition under 37 CFR 1.47(a), filed August 5, 2002.

The petition is **GRANTED**.

Petitioner has shown that inventor Dan G. Radut has refused to join in the filing of the above-identified application after having been presented with the application papers.

The above-identified application and papers have been reviewed and found in compliance with 37 CFR 1.47(a). This application is hereby accorded Rule 1.47(a) status.

As provided in Rule 1.47(c), this Office will forward notice of this application's filing to the non-signing inventor at the address given in the petition. Notice of the filing of this application will also be published in the Official Gazette.

After this decision is mailed, the above-identified application will be returned to the Office of Initial Patent Examination for further processing.

Telephone inquiries related to this decision may be directed to the undersigned at (703) 305-0310.

Alesia M. Brown
Petitions Attorney
Office of Petitions
Office of the Deputy Commissioner
for Patent Examination Policy

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov

DAN G. RADUT
300 REGINA STREET, NORTH
BUILDING 1, APT. 1207
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2J 3B8
CANADA

COPY MAILED

SEP 0 9 2002

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Fischer, et al. :
Application No. 10/087,629 : LETTER
Filed: March 1, 2002 :
Attorney Docket No. 555255012294 :
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM:
AND METHOD :

Dear Sir:

You are named as an inventor in the above-identified United States patent application filed under the provisions of 35 U.S.C. 116 (United States Code) and 37 C.F.R. § 1.47(a), Rules of Practice in Patent Cases. Should a patent be granted on the application you will be designated therein as a joint inventor.

As a named inventor you are entitled to inspect any paper in the file wrapper of the application, order copies of all or any part thereof (at a prepaid cost as per 37 C.F.R. § 1.19) or make your position of record in the application. Alternatively, you may arrange to do any of the preceding through a registered patent attorney or agent presenting written authorization from you. If you care to join the application, counsel of record (see below) would presumably assist you. Joining in the application would entail the filing of an appropriate oath or declaration by you pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.63.

Telephone inquiries regarding this communication should be directed to the undersigned at (703) 305-0310. Requests for information regarding your application should be directed to the File Information Unit at (703) 308-2733. Information regarding how to pay for and order a copy of the application, or a specific paper in the application, should be directed to Certification Division at (703) 308-9726 or 1-800-972-6382 (outside the Washington D.C. area).

Alesia M. Brown
Petitions Attorney
Office of Petitions
Office of the Deputy Commissioner
for Patent Examination Policy

CC: F. Drexel Feeling, Esq.
Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue
901 Lakeside Avenue/North Point
Cleveland, OH 44114

PATENT

Attorney Docket No. 555255012294

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:	Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, Jonathan T. Malton
Serial No.:	10/087,629
Filed:	March 1, 2002
For:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
Art Unit:	Not yet assigned
Examiner:	Not yet assigned

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

PETITION FOR FILING BY OTHER THAN ALL THE INVENTORS UNDER 37 CFR § 1.47

In accordance with 37 CFR § 1.47 and MPEP §409.03(a) and (d), applicants Fischer, Habicher, Luong, and Malton hereby petition the Assistant Commissioner to accept the filing of this patent application on behalf of themselves and the joint inventor, Dan G. Radut, who refuses to join in the application for patent. The petition fee of $130 under 37 CFR § 1.17(i) accompanies this petition.

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on the date indicated below.

Debra L. Pejeau
Name

July 29, 2002
Date

Debra L Pejeau
Signature

CL-692976v1

As required by MPEP § 409.03(d), applicants enclose herein proof of the refusal of Mr. Radut to execute the application papers, in the form of a Declaration of David B. Cochran to whom the refusal to sign was made. In the Declaration, Mr. Cochran states that a bona fide attempt was made to present a copy of the application papers to Mr. Radut, and that Mr. Radut refused to sign the application papers. The Declaration by Mr. Cochran is deemed by the applicants to be sufficient proof of the refusal of Mr. Radut to sign.

In accordance with MPEP § 409.03(a) and (d), a Declaration signed by Messrs./Mmes. Fischer, Habicher, Luong and Malton with the signature block of Mr. Radut left blank is enclosed herein. The last known address of Mr. Radut is "300 Regina Street, North, Building 1, Apt. 1207, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3B8 Canada."

The Assistant Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required by this paper only to Jones, Day Reavis & Pogue Deposit Account No. 501432, order no. 555255012294.

Respectfully Submitted,

David B. Cochran

David B. Cochran
Registration No. 39,142
JONES, DAY, REAVIS & POGUE
901 Lakeside Avenue/North Point
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 586-3939

Date: 7/29/02

PATENT

Attorney Docket No. 555255012294

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:	Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, Jonathan T. Malton
Serial No.:	10/087,629
Filed:	March 1, 2002
For:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
Art Unit:	Not yet assigned
Examiner:	Not yet assigned

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

DECLARATION OF DAVID B. COCHRAN

I hereby declare and state as follows:

1. I represent Research In Motion Limited ("RIM") in connection with the above-referenced patent application. This application names five inventors, Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, and Jonathan T. Malton.

2. Four of these inventors, Fischer, Habicher, Luong, and Malton, have signed the Declaration and Power of Attorney documents, which is being submitted to the USPTO along with this paper. Mr. Radut, however, who is no longer in the employ of RIM, refuses to sign the documents despite the fact that he signed an employment contract when beginning his employ obligating him to assist RIM in pursuing any such applications, even after his employment had ceased.

3. Prior to filing this application, a copy thereof was provided to each of the named inventors for their review and approval, including Mr. Radut.

4. On May 2, 2002, another copy of the application, along with the Declaration and Power of Attorney, was mailed to Mr. Radut's home address. Mr. Radut refused to sign the documents.

5. Between May 8 and May 15, 2002, Mr. Radut was contacted by telephone on several occasions regarding his willingness to sign the Declaration and Power of Attorney, and he refused to do so.

6. On June 19, 2002, I forwarded another copy of the application and the Declaration and Power of Attorney to Mr. Radut, again asking that he sign and return the papers, by June 27, 2002. I also called him on his home phone number to inquire as to whether he would be signing and returning the papers. He has refused to return any of my phone calls or to return the papers.

7. The last known address of Mr. Radut is 300 Regina Street, North, Building 1, Apt. 1207, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3B8.

8. I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and the such willful false testimony may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

David B. Cochran

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000	5104

93377 7590 10/18/2013

BLACKBERRY/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

EXAMINER	
TSO, EDWARD H	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
10/18/2013	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

regional-desk@finnegan.com
portfolioprosecution@blackberry.com
annie.wong@finnegan.com

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Application No. : 13536767
Applicant : Fischer
Filing Date : 06/28/2012
Date Mailed : 10/18/2013

NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Notice of Allowance Mailed

This application has been accorded an Allowance Date and is being prepared for issuance. The application, however, is incomplete for the reasons below.

Applicant is given 1 month(s) from the mail date of this Notice, or the time remaining from the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due, whichever is longer, within which to respond.

The informalities requiring correction are indicated in the attachment(s). If the informality pertains to the abstract, specification (including claims) or drawings, the informality must be corrected with an amendment in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121 (or, if the application is a reissue application, 37 CFR 1.173). Such an amendment may be filed after payment of the issue fee if limited to correction of informalities noted herein. See Waiver of 37 CFR 1.312 for Documents Required by the Office of Patent Publication, 1280 Off. Gaz. Patent Office 918 (March 23, 2004). In addition, if the informality is not corrected until after payment of the issue fee, for purposes of 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(1)(iv), "all outstanding requirements" will be considered to have been satisfied when the informality has been corrected. A failure to respond within the above-identified time period will result in the application being ABANDONED. **This period for reply is NOT extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).**

See attachment(s).

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the reply. Please address response to "Mail Stop Issue Fee, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450".

/Lisa Kraft-Hegarty/
Publication Branch
Office of Data Management
(571) 272-4200

Application No. 13536767

IDENTIFICATION OF APPLICATION DEFICIENCIES

☐ Applicant must provide legible text for the following item(s).

- ☐ Specification filed , page(s) .
- ☐ Claims filed , claim(s) .
- ☐ Oath/declaration filed .
- ☐ Other: .

☐ Applicant must provide missing information on the following page(s) of the specification by amending the specification to add the missing text. No new matter may be added.

☐ The specification refers to one or more applications by attorney docket number and does not show the U.S. application number(s). Applicant must supply the U.S. application number in place of each attorney docket number.

☐ Applicant must provide an Abstract of the Disclosure.

☐ Applicant has submitted a DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR A UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76) (e.g., form PTO/SB/01A). The Application Data Sheet, however, is not present with the filed application. Applicant must submit an Application Data Sheet or file a new oath or declaration (e.g., PTO/SB/01) executed by the inventors and containing the information required in 37 CFR 1.63.

☐ Applicant must provide an executed declaration.

☐ Applicant must provide the missing page(s) of the oath/declaration or Application Data Sheet filed

☒ Applicant must provide a declaration signed by inventor(s) Dan G. Radut.

☐ The oath/declaration filed shows non-initialed and/or non-dated alterations. Applicant must file a new oath/declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.67(a).

☐ Applicant(s) in the latest-filed oath/declaration or Application Data Sheet (ADS) did not show the inventor's residence at all, or did not show both a city and state in the U.S. inventor's residence, or did not show both a city and country in the non-U.S. inventor's residence. Applicant must supply an oath/declaration or Application Data Sheet (ADS) that shows each U.S. inventor's city and state of residence and each non-U.S. inventor's city and country of residence.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	17312880
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	YI YU/Dianna Williams
Filer Authorized By:	YI YU
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000
Receipt Date:	05-NOV-2013
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	09:28:31
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Post Allowance Communication - Incoming	response.pdf	56423	no	1

Warnings:	
Information:	

2	Oath or Declaration filed	dec_pet.pdf	6624155 f8eb77b952c9db5423f2f4b303e4898dd7fc ea61	no	9
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Post Allowance Communication - Incoming	notice.pdf	254205 7efb53e04a051f53f56ec5aa18296cde56749 257	no	3
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	6934783		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000	5104

93377 7590 10/18/2013

BLACKBERRY/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

EXAMINER	
TSO, EDWARD H	

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
10/18/2013	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

regional-desk@finnegan.com
portfolioprosecution@blackberry.com
annie.wong@finnegan.com

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Application No. : 13536767
Applicant : Fischer
Filing Date : 06/28/2012
Date Mailed : 10/18/2013

NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Notice of Allowance Mailed

This application has been accorded an Allowance Date and is being prepared for issuance. The application, however, is incomplete for the reasons below.

Applicant is given 1 month(s) from the mail date of this Notice, or the time remaining from the Notice of Allowance and Fee(s) Due, whichever is longer, within which to respond.

The informalities requiring correction are indicated in the attachment(s). If the informality pertains to the abstract, specification (including claims) or drawings, the informality must be corrected with an amendment in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121 (or, if the application is a reissue application, 37 CFR 1.173). Such an amendment may be filed after payment of the issue fee if limited to correction of informalities noted herein. See Waiver of 37 CFR 1.312 for Documents Required by the Office of Patent Publication, 1280 Off. Gaz. Patent Office 918 (March 23, 2004). In addition, if the informality is not corrected until after payment of the issue fee, for purposes of 35 U.S.C. 154(b)(1)(iv), "all outstanding requirements" will be considered to have been satisfied when the informality has been corrected. A failure to respond within the above-identified time period will result in the application being ABANDONED. **This period for reply is NOT extendable under 37 CFR 1.136(a).**

See attachment(s).

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the reply. Please address response to "Mail Stop Issue Fee, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450".

/Lisa Kraft-Hegarty/
Publication Branch
Office of Data Management
(571) 272-4200

Application No. 13536767

IDENTIFICATION OF APPLICATION DEFICIENCIES

☐ Applicant must provide legible text for the following item(s).

- ☐ Specification filed , page(s) .
- ☐ Claims filed , claim(s) .
- ☐ Oath/declaration filed .
- ☐ Other: .

☐ Applicant must provide missing information on the following page(s) of the specification by amending the specification to add the missing text. No new matter may be added.

☐ The specification refers to one or more applications by attorney docket number and does not show the U.S. application number(s). Applicant must supply the U.S. application number in place of each attorney docket number.

☐ Applicant must provide an Abstract of the Disclosure.

☐ Applicant has submitted a DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR A UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76) (e.g., form PTO/SB/01A). The Application Data Sheet, however, is not present with the filed application. Applicant must submit an Application Data Sheet or file a new oath or declaration (e.g., PTO/SB/01) executed by the inventors and containing the information required in 37 CFR 1.63.

☐ Applicant must provide an executed declaration.

☐ Applicant must provide the missing page(s) of the oath/declaration or Application Data Sheet filed

☒ Applicant must provide a declaration signed by inventor(s) Dan G. Radut.

☐ The oath/declaration filed shows non-initialed and/or non-dated alterations. Applicant must file a new oath/declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.67(a).

☐ Applicant(s) in the latest-filed oath/declaration or Application Data Sheet (ADS) did not show the inventor's residence at all, or did not show both a city and state in the U.S. inventor's residence, or did not show both a city and country in the non-U.S. inventor's residence. Applicant must supply an oath/declaration or Application Data Sheet (ADS) that shows each U.S. inventor's city and state of residence and each non-U.S. inventor's city and country of residence.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

93377 7590 09/05/2013

RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

EXAMINER	
TSO, EDWARD H	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

DATE MAILED: 09/05/2013

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000	5104

TITLE OF INVENTION: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$1780	$300	$0	$2080	12/05/2013

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the ENTITY STATUS shown above. If the ENTITY STATUS is shown as SMALL or MICRO, verify whether entitlement to that entity status still applies.

If the ENTITY STATUS is the same as shown above, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

If the ENTITY STATUS is changed from that shown above, on PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, complete section number 5 titled "Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)".

For purposes of this notice, small entity fees are 1/2 the amount of undiscounted fees, and micro entity fees are 1/2 the amount of small entity fees.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail **Mail Stop ISSUE FEE**
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

93377 7590 09/05/2013
RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission
I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000	5104

TITLE OF INVENTION: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

APPLN. TYPE	ENTITY STATUS	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	UNDISCOUNTED	$1780	$300	$0	$2080	12/05/2013

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
TSO, EDWARD H	2859	320-107000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.

☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

(1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,

(2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 _____
2 _____
3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☐ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

☐ Issue Fee
☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s): **(Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)**

☐ A check is enclosed.
☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
☐ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. **Change in Entity Status** (from status indicated above)

❑ Applicant certifying micro entity status. See 37 CFR 1.29	NOTE: Absent a valid certification of Micro Entity Status (see form PTO/SB/15A and 15B), issue fee payment in the micro entity amount will not be accepted at the risk of application abandonment.
❑ Applicant asserting small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27	NOTE: If the application was previously under micro entity status, checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to micro entity status.
❑ Applicant changing to regular undiscounted fee status.	NOTE: Checking this box will be taken to be a notification of loss of entitlement to small or micro entity status, as applicable.

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature _____ Date _____

Typed or printed name _____ Registration No. _____

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000	5104

93377 7590 09/05/2013
RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

EXAMINER	
TSO, EDWARD H	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

DATE MAILED: 09/05/2013

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)
(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 0 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 0 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Notice of Allowability	Application No. 13/536,767	Applicant(s) FISCHER ET AL.	
	Examiner EDWARD TSO	Art Unit 2859	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to *TD filed 8/7/2013*.
   ☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.
2. ☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
3. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are *11-28*. As a result of the allowed claim(s), you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov .
4. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

   Certified copies:

   a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some *c) ☐ None of the:
   1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
   2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____ .
   3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

   * Certified copies not received: _____.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.
THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
   ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____.

   Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).
6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

1. ☐ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
2. ☐ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date _____
3. ☐ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material
4. ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413), Paper No./Mail Date _____ .
5. ☐ Examiner's Amendment/Comment
6. ☐ Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance
7. ☐ Other _____.

/Edward Tso/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2859

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13536767	FISCHER ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EDWARD TSO	2859

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
320	107, 111, 114, 140		

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
text search	5/2013	et
class/subclass search	5/2013	et
inventor search	5/2013	et
foreign ipc search	5/2013	et
DP considered against related patents	5/2013	et
update above	8/2013	et
interference search	8/2013	et

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner
320	111	8/2013	et

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.
13/536,767	06/28/2012 RULE	320	2859	11298.0188-08000

APPLICANTS

Daniel M. FISCHER, Waterloo, CANADA;
Dan G. Radut, Waterloo, CANADA;
Michael F. Habicher, Toronto, CANADA;
Quang A. Luong, Missisauga, CANADA;
Jonathan T. Malton, Kitchener, CANADA;

**** CONTINUING DATA ***************************

This application is a CON of 13/175,509 07/01/2011 PAT 8232766
which is a CON of 12/905,934 10/15/2010 PAT 7986127
which is a CON of 12/714,204 02/26/2010 PAT 7834586
which is a CON of 12/268,297 11/10/2008 PAT 7737657
which is a CON of 11/749,680 05/16/2007 PAT 7453233
which is a CON of 11/175,885 07/06/2005 PAT 7239111
which is a CON of 10/087,629 03/01/2002 PAT 6936936
which claims benefit of 60/273,021 03/01/2001
and claims benefit of 60/330,486 10/23/2001

**** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***************************

**** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ****
07/18/2012

Foreign Priority claimed ☐ Yes ☑ No 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met ☐ Yes ☐ No Verified and Acknowledged /EDWARD H TSO/ Examiner's Signature	☐ Met after Allowance Initials	STATE OR COUNTRY	SHEETS DRAWINGS	TOTAL CLAIMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS
		CANADA	4	18	2

ADDRESS

RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001
UNITED STATES

TITLE

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

FILING FEE RECEIVED		
1250	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No._____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No._____ for following:	☐ All Fees ☐ 1.16 Fees (Filing) ☐ 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) ☐ 1.18 Fees (Issue) ☐ Other _____ ☐ Credit

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

<This search history is empty>

EAST Search History (Interference)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	262853	usb	US-PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2013/08/22 23:02
L2	2111	vbus	US-PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2013/08/22 23:02
L3	2174337	specification	US-PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2013/08/22 23:02
L4	29614	enumeration	US-PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2013/08/22 23:02
L5	326	1 and 2 and 3 and 4	US-PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2013/08/22 23:02
L6	22944	"320"/$.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2013/08/22 23:02
L7	92	5 and 6	US-PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2013/08/22 23:02
L8	6	(1 and 2 and 3 and 4).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; UPAD	OR	OFF	2013/08/22 23:03

8/22/2013 11:03:33 PM

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13536767	FISCHER ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EDWARD TSO	2859

CPC		
Symbol	Type	Version

CPC Combination Sets				
Symbol	Type	Set	Ranking	Version

NONE		Total Claims Allowed:	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	18	
/EDWARD TSO/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2859	08/22/2013	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	4

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13536767	FISCHER ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EDWARD TSO	2859

US ORIGINAL CLASSIFICATION		INTERNATIONAL CLASSIFICATION										
CLASS	SUBCLASS	CLAIMED					NON-CLAIMED					
320	111	H	0	1	M	10 / 46 (2006.01.01)						
CROSS REFERENCE(S)												
CLASS	SUBCLASS (ONE SUBCLASS PER BLOCK)											

NONE (Assistant Examiner) (Date)	Total Claims Allowed: 18	
/EDWARD TSO/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2859 08/22/2013 (Primary Examiner) (Date)	O.G. Print Claim(s) 1	O.G. Print Figure 4

Issue Classification	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13536767	FISCHER ET AL.
	Examiner	**Art Unit**
	EDWARD TSO	2859

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☒ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original	Final	Original
-	1	7	17												
-	2	8	18												
-	3	9	19												
-	4	10	20												
-	5	11	21												
-	6	12	22												
-	7	13	23												
-	8	14	24												
-	9	15	25												
-	10	16	26												
1	11	17	27												
2	12	18	28												
3	13														
4	14														
5	15														
6	16														

NONE		**Total Claims Allowed:**	
(Assistant Examiner)	(Date)	18	
/EDWARD TSO/ Primary Examiner.Art Unit 2859	08/22/2013	O.G. Print Claim(s)	O.G. Print Figure
(Primary Examiner)	(Date)	1	4

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13536767	FISCHER ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EDWARD TSO	2859

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☒ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	05/19/2013	08/22/2013							
-	1	-								
-	2	-								
-	3	-	-							
-	4	-	-							
-	5	-	-							
-	6	-	-							
-	7	-	-							
-	8	-	-							
-	9	-	-							
-	10	-	-							
1	11	✓	=							
2	12	✓	=							
3	13	✓	=							
4	14	✓	=							
5	15	✓	=							
6	16	✓	=							
7	17	✓	=							
8	18	✓	=							
9	19	✓	=							
10	20	✓	=							
11	21	✓	=							
12	22	✓	=							
13	23	✓	=							
14	24	✓	=							
15	25	✓	=							
16	26	✓	=							
17	27	✓	=							
18	28	✓	=							

Application Number	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination
	13/536,767	FISCHER ET AL.

Document Code - DISQ	Internal Document – DO NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	☒ APPROVED	☐ DISAPPROVED
Date Filed : 07 AUG 2013	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:
JAB

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

PATENT
Customer No. 93377
Attorney Docket No. 11298.0188-08000

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	)	
	)	
Daniel M. FISCHER et al.	)	Group Art Unit: 2859
	)	
Application No. 13/536,767	)	Examiner: Edward H. Tso
	)	
Filed: June 28, 2012	)	
	)	Confirmation No. 5104
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	)	

Mail Stop: Amendment
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

REPLY TO OFFICE ACTION

Applicants submit this Reply in response to the Office Action mailed May 28, 2013. **Remarks/Arguments** begin on page 2 of this paper.

REMARKS

In the Office Action mailed May 28, 2013, the Examiner rejected claims 11-28 on the ground of non-statutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-12 of U.S. Patent No. 7,986,127 ("the '127 patent"). Applicants traverse the rejections made in the Office Action and respectfully request reconsideration for at least the reasons that follow.

I. Rejections under Nonstatutory Double Patenting

Applicants traverse the obviousness-type double patenting rejections and disagree with the Examiner's characterizations regarding the claims. However, solely in an effort to advance prosecution, Applicants file a terminal disclaimer with respect to the '127 patent, concurrently with this Reply. As such, Applicants respectfully request withdrawal of the nonstatutory double patenting rejections.

II. Conclusion

In view of the foregoing remarks, Applicants respectfully request reconsideration and reexamination of this application and the timely allowance of the pending claims.

Please grant any extensions of time required to enter this response and charge any additional required fees to deposit account No. 06-0916.

Respectfully submitted,

FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.

Dated: August 7, 2013

By: /Yi Yu/
Yi Yu
Reg. No. 69,397
(571) 203-2700

PTO/SB/26 (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT	Docket Number (Optional) 11298.0188-08000

In re Application of: Daniel M. FISCHER et al.

Application No.: 13/536,767

Filed: June 28, 2012

For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

The owner*, Research in Motion Limited, of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term **prior patent** No. 7,986,127 as the term of said prior patent is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the **prior patent** are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of the **prior patent**, "as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said **prior patent** later:

expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
is held unenforceable;
is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
is reissued; or
is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

1. ☐ For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

2. ☑ The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 36,743

/Jeffrey A. Berkowitz/ — August 7, 2013
Signature — Date

Jeffrey A. Berkowitz
Typed or printed name

571-203-2700
Telephone Number

☑ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	13536767
Filing Date:	28-Jun-2012
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Filer:	YI YU/Mitty Watters
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000

Filed as Large Entity

Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Miscellaneous:				
Statutory or Terminal Disclaimer	1814	1	160	160
		Total in USD ($)		**160**

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	16522268
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	YI YU/Mitty Watters
Filer Authorized By:	YI YU
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000
Receipt Date:	07-AUG-2013
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	12:20:16
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$160
RAM confirmation Number	9735
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)

1	Amendment/Req. Reconsideration-After Non-Final Reject	018808_reply.pdf	58275 3e26b1e860d7f71ab470618e316efbcf8413d276	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	018808_termdiscl.pdf	157682 b8309cae85bd1f6ad111cda7edad5b18e5593713	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	30145 eb1fca1d957a15cdccf79a5d1810ee86fadf738e	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	246102		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000	5104

93377 7590 05/28/2013

RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

EXAMINER	
TSO, EDWARD H	
ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
2859	

NOTIFICATION DATE	DELIVERY MODE
05/28/2013	ELECTRONIC

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of the Office communication was sent electronically on above-indicated "Notification Date" to the following e-mail address(es):

regional-desk@finnegan.com
janet.weems@finnegan.com
portfolioprosecution@blackberry.com

Office Action Summary	Application No. 13/536,767	Applicant(s) FISCHER ET AL.	
	Examiner EDWARD TSO	Art Unit 2859	AIA (First Inventor to File) Status No

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

1)☐ Responsive to communication(s) filed on _____.

☐ A declaration(s)/affidavit(s) under **37 CFR 1.130(b)** was/were filed on _____.

2a)☐ This action is **FINAL**. 2b)☒ This action is non-final.

3)☐ An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.

4)☐ Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

5)☒ Claim(s) *11-28* is/are pending in the application.

5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.

6)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.

7)☒ Claim(s) *11-28* is/are rejected.

8)☐ Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.

9)☐ Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

* If any claims have been determined allowable, you may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at a participating intellectual property office for the corresponding application. For more information, please see http://www.uspto.gov/patents/init_events/pph/index.jsp or send an inquiry to PPHfeedback@uspto.gov.

Application Papers

10)☐ The specification is objected to by the Examiner.

11)☒ The drawing(s) filed on *6/28/2012* is/are: a)☒ accepted or b)☐ objected to by the Examiner.

Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).

Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

12)☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).

Certified copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some * c)☐ None of the:

1.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.

2.☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.

3.☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Interim copies:

a)☐ All b)☐ Some c)☐ None of the: Interim copies of the priority documents have been received.

Attachment(s)

1) ☒ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)

2) ☒ Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s)/Mail Date *6/28/12*

3) ☐ Interview Summary (PTO-413) Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____.

4) ☐ Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Information Disclosure Statement

The IDS filed 6/28/2012 has been considered and placed of record. An initialed copy is attached herewith.

Specification

The disclosure should be carefully reviewed to ensure that any and all grammatical, idiomatic, and spelling or other minor errors are corrected.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422

F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Claims 11-28 are rejected on the ground of nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 1-12 of U.S. Patent No. 7,986,127. Although the conflicting claims are not identical, they are not patentably distinct from each other because the claims are broader in some respect and narrower in other respect. For example, Applicant additionally claims a USB VBUS line while patent claims 11 and 12 claim only a USB port. Having a VBUS line would have been obvious if one of ordinary skill in the art wants to use the line for a 5V power output. Alternatively, Applicant claims 'at least one condition' while the patent claims 11 and 12 only claim either one condition or any condition. The pending claim matter is broader and would have encompassed the claimed matter of patent claims 11 and 12.

The other pending claims are various combinations of patent claims.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication should be directed to the Examiner at the below-listed number. The Examiner can normally be reached on Mon-Thu and Sat from 9:00am-5:00pm.

The Examiner's SPE is Drew Dunn and he can be reached at 571.272.2312. The fax number for the organization where this application is assigned is 571.273.8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866.217.9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800.786.9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571.272.1000.

/Edward H Tso/

EDWARD H TSO
Primary Examiner, AU 2859
571.272.2087

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 13/536,767	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination FISCHER ET AL.	
	Examiner EDWARD TSO	Art Unit 2859	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-7,986,127	07-2011	Fischer et al.	320/111
	B	US-			
	C	US-			
	D	US-			
	E	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

PATENT
Customer No. 93377
Attorney Docket No. 11298.0188-08

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	
Daniel M. FISCHER et al.	Parent Group Art Unit: 2858
Application No.: Unknown (Continuation of Appln. No. 13/175,509)	Parent Examiner: Edward H. Tso
Filed: June 28, 2012	Confirmation No.: Unknown
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(b)

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.56 and 1.97(b), Applicants bring to the attention of the Examiner the listed documents on the attached listing. This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed concurrently with the continuation application.

Copies of the listed documents are not attached since they were submitted in the parent case (Application No. 13/175,509).

Applicants respectfully request that the Examiner consider the listed documents and indicate that they were considered by making appropriate notations on the attached form.

This submission does not represent that a search has been made or that no better art exists and does not constitute an admission that each or all of the listed documents are material or constitute "prior art." If the Examiner applies any of the

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /ET/

documents as prior art against any claim in the application and Applicants determine that the cited documents do not constitute "prior art" under United States law, Applicants reserve the right to present to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office the relevant facts and law regarding the appropriate status of such documents.

Applicants further reserve the right to take appropriate action to establish the patentability of the disclosed invention over the listed documents, should one or more of the documents be applied against the claims of the present application.

If there is any fee due in connection with the filing of this Statement, please charge the fee to Deposit Account No. 06-0916.

Respectfully submitted,

FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.

Dated: June 28, 2012

By: /Yi Yu/
Yi Yu
Reg. No. 69,397
(571) 203-2700

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /ET/

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	Unknown
Filing Date	June 28, 2012
First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
Art Unit	Unknown
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000

U.S. PATENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	3775659		1973-11-27	Carlsen, II	
	2	4433251		1984-02-21	Banks et al.	
	3	4510431		1985-04-09	Winkler	
	4	5173855		1992-12-22	Nielsen et al.	
	5	5229649		1993-07-20	Nielsen et al.	
	6	5272475		1993-12-21	Eaton et al.	
	7	5444378		1995-08-22	Rogers	
	8	5631503		1997-05-20	Cioffi	
	9	5638540		1997-06-10	Aldous	
	10	5651057		1997-07-22	Blood et al.	
	11	5769877		1998-06-23	Barreras, Sr.	
	12	5850113		1998-12-15	Weimer et al.	
	13	5939860		1999-08-17	William	
	14	6006088		1999-12-21	Couse	
	15	6104162		2000-08-15	Sanisbury et al.	
	16	6104759		2000-08-15	Carkner et al.	
	17	6130518		2000-10-10	Gabehart et al.	
	18	6138242		2000-10-24	Massman et al.	
	19	6184652		2001-02-06	Yang	
	20	6211649		2001-04-03	Matsuda	
	21	6252375		2001-06-26	Richter et al.	
	22	6255800		2001-07-03	Bork	
	23	6283789		2001-09-04	Tsai	
	24	6357011		2002-03-12	Gilbert	
	25	6397696		2002-06-04	Ogami	
	26	6663420		2003-12-16	Xiao	
	27	6668296		2003-12-23	Dougherty et al.	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /ET/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	Unknown
	Filing Date	June 28, 2012
	First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
	Art Unit	Unknown
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000

	28	6738856		2004-05-18	Milley et al.	
	29	7159132		2007-01-02	Takahashi et al.	
	30	7170259		2007-01-30	Veselic	
	31	7340627		2008-03-04	Harvey	
	32	7629767		2009-12-08	Kang	
	33	7631111		2009-12-08	Monks et al.	
	34	7698490		2010-04-13	Terrell, II	
	35	7737657		2010-06-15	Fischer, et al.	
	36	7812565		2010-10-12	Bayne et al.	
	37	7884570		2011-02-08	Purdy et al.	
	38	7986127		2011-07-26	Fischer et al.	
	39	7834586		2010-02-26	Fischer et al.	

U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	2001/0003205		2001-06-07	Gilbert	
	2	2003/0034898		2003-02-20	Shamoon et al.	
	3	2004/0063464		2004-04-01	Akam et al.	
	4	2004/0251878		2004-12-16	Veselic	
	5	2005/0269883		2005-12-08	Drader et al.	
	6	2006/0181241		2006-08-17	Veselic	
	7	2007/0108938		2007-05-17	Veselic	
	8	2009/0128091		2009-05-21	Purdy et al.	
	9	2009/0130874		2009-05-21	Englund	
	10	2010/0052620		2010-03-04	Wong	
	11	2010/0060233		2010-03-11	Kung et al.	
	12	2010/0201308		2010-08-12	Lindholm	
	13	2004/0251878		2004-12-16	Veselic	

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /ET/

Receipt date: 06/28/2012 13536767 - GAU: 2859

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	Unknown
	Filing Date	June 28, 2012
	First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
	Art Unit	Unknown
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number	Country Code[2]i	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	0684680	EP		1995-11-29	Nokia Mobile Phones Ltd.		☐
	2	1198049	EP		2002-04-17	Sony International (Eur.)		
	3	2001/01330	WO		2001-01-04	Cross Match Technologies, Inc.		
	4	2005063355	JP		2005-03-10	Matsushita Electric Inc. Co. Ltd.		
	5	2517333	CA		2002-09-01	Research in Motion Ltd.		

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Include the name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	Canadian Office Action for Canadian Application No. 2,374,344 dated March 12, 2004 (3 pages)	☐
	2	Charging Big Supercaps, Portable Design, p. 26, March 1997	
	3	Electric Double-Layer Capacitors, Vol. 2, October 25, 1996, (Japan, Tokin Corp., Cat. No. EC-200E)	
	4	Supercapacitor: User's Manual, Vol. 2, Japan, Tokin Corporation, January 1997 (47 pages)	
	5	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 10/087,629 dated September 7, 2004 (6 pages)	
	6	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 11/175,885 dated April 4, 2006 (5 pages)	
	7	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 11/175,885 dated October 20, 2005 (8 pages)	
	8	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 11/749,680 dated September 25, 2007 (9 pages)	
	9	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 12/174,204 dated August 5, 2010 (11 pages)	
	10	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 12/268,297 dated August 18, 2009 (9 pages)	
	11	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 12/905,934 dated November 29, 2010 (11 pages)	
	12	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application No. 11/175,885 dated August 24, 2006 (6 pages)	
	13	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application No. 12/714,204 dated August 5, 2010 (11 pages)	

EFS Web 2.1.17

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /ET/

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	Unknown
	Filing Date	June 28, 2012
	First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
	Art Unit	Unknown
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000

	14	U.S. Office Action for US. Application 11/175,885 dated August 24, 2006 (6 pages)	
	15	U.S. Office Action for US. Application 13/175,487dated December 12, 2011 (10 pages)	

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature	/Edward Tso/	Date Considered	05/19/2013

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.,

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Document at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

ALL REFERENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /ET/

Index of Claims	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13536767	FISCHER ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EDWARD TSO	2859

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

☐ Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant ☐ CPA ☐ T.D. ☐ R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE									
Final	Original	05/19/2013									
-	1	-									
-	2	-									
-	3	-									
-	4	-									
-	5	-									
-	6	-									
-	7	-									
-	8	-									
-	9	-									
-	10	-									
	11	✓									
	12	✓									
	13	✓									
	14	✓									
	15	✓									
	16	✓									
	17	✓									
	18	✓									
	19	✓									
	20	✓									
	21	✓									
	22	✓									
	23	✓									
	24	✓									
	25	✓									
	26	✓									
	27	✓									
	28	✓									

Search Notes	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination
	13536767	FISCHER ET AL.
	Examiner	Art Unit
	EDWARD TSO	2859

CPC- SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

CPC COMBINATION SETS - SEARCHED		
Symbol	Date	Examiner

US CLASSIFICATION SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
320	107, 111, 114, 140		

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
text search	5/2013	et
class/subclass search	5/2013	et
inventor search	5/2013	et
foreign ipc search	5/2013	et
DP considered against related patents	5/2013	et

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
US Class/ CPC Symbol	US Subclass / CPC Group	Date	Examiner

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

93377
RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

PUBLICATION NOTICE

OC000000057755166

Title:MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

Publication No.US-2012-0293113-A1
Publication Date:11/22/2012

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
13/536,767	06/28/2012	2859	1250	11298.0188-08000	18	2

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

UPDATED FILING RECEIPT

93377
RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

OC000000055989729

Date Mailed: 08/17/2012

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Applicant(s)

Daniel M. FISCHER, Waterloo, CANADA;
Dan G. Radut, Waterloo, CANADA;
Michael F. Habicher, Toronto, CANADA;
Quang A. Luong, Missisauga, CANADA;
Jonathan T. Malton, Kitchener, CANADA;

Assignment For Published Patent Application

Research In Motion Limited, Waterloo, CANADA

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 93377

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 13/175,509 07/01/2011 PAT 8232766
which is a CON of 12/905,934 10/15/2010 PAT 7986127
which is a CON of 12/714,204 02/26/2010 PAT 7834586
which is a CON of 12/268,297 11/10/2008 PAT 7737657
which is a CON of 11/749,680 05/16/2007 PAT 7453233
which is a CON of 11/175,885 07/06/2005 PAT 7239111
which is a CON of 10/087,629 03/01/2002 PAT 6936936
which claims benefit of 60/273,021 03/01/2001
and claims benefit of 60/330,486 10/23/2001

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.)

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 07/18/2012

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/536,767**

Projected Publication Date: 11/22/2012

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

Title

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

Preliminary Class

320

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number: 13/536,767

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	380
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	620
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	250
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	18 minus 20 =	*			OR	x 60 =	0.00
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	2 minus 3 =	*				x 250 =	0.00
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).						0.00
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))							0.00
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2			TOTAL			TOTAL	1250

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)		RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

PATENT
Customer No. 93377
Attorney Docket No. 11298.0188-08000

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	)	
	)	
Daniel M. FISCHER et al.	)	Group Art Unit: 2859
	)	
Application No.: 13/536,767	)	Examiner: Unknown
	)	
Filed: June 28, 2012	)	
	)	Confirmation No.: 5104
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	)	
	)	

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

In response to the communication of July 20, 2012, Applicants submit a substitute specification incorporating the changes requested in the preliminary amendment accompanying the filing of the application. A marked-up version showing changes in accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.125(c) has been provided, as well as a clean version without markings. The substitute specification contains no new matter. Additionally, Applicants submit replacement drawings for Figures 1-4.

Applicants note that the original drawings submitted with this application are fully in compliance with 37 CFR 1.84 and have been accepted for U.S. Application No. 13/175,509 without any objection. A copy of the Notice To File Corrected Application Papers is not attached since this response is being filed electronically (EFS-Web).

Please associate the enclosed submission of replacement drawings and substitute specification with the application, grant any extensions of time required to enter this response, and charge any required fees to Deposit Account No. 06-0916.

Respectfully submitted,

FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.

Dated: August 10, 2012

By: /Yi Yu/
Yi Yu
Reg. No. 69,397
(571) 203-2700

Marked-up Substitute Specification

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This is a continuation application of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/175,509, filed July 1, 2011, now U.S. Patent No. 8,232,766, issued on July 31, 2012, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/905,934, filed October 15, 2010, now U.S. Patent No. 7,986,127, issued on July 26, 2011, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/714,204, filed February 26, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/268,297, filed November 10, 2008, now U.S. Patent No. 7,737,657 issued on June 15, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Charging a Battery in a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/749,680, filed May 16, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,453,233 issued on November 18, 2008, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Adapter System and Method for Powering a Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/175,885, filed on July 6, 2005, now U.S. Patent No. 7,239,111 issued on July 3, 2007, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 10/087,629, filed March 1, 2002, now U.S. Patent No. 6,936,936 issued on August 30, 2006, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which claims priority from U.S. Provisional Application no. 60/273,021, filed March 1, 2001, by Daniel

M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/330,486, filed October 23, 2001, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "multifunctional Charger System and Method." Each of the above patent applications is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

BACKGROUND

[0002] This invention relates generally to power adapters. More particularly, the invention relates to power adapters for use with mobile devices.

[0003] Providing an external source of power to a mobile device, such as a personal digital assistant[[s]] ("PDA"), mobile communication device, cellular phone, wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others, requires design considerations with respect to both the mobile device and the power source. With regard to the mobile device, most mobile devices provide a distinct power interface for receiving power from a power source, for instance to recharge a battery, and a separate data interface for communicating. For example, many mobile devices presently use USB (Universal Serial Bus) interfaces for communicating and use a separate power interface, such as a barrel connector, for receiving power.

[0004] It is desirable, however, to have a combined power and data interface. The mobile devices that do have combined power and data interfaces typically use non-standard and sometimes proprietary interfaces. Consequently, combined interfaces for

a particular manufacturer's mobile device may not be compatible with combined interfaces for mobile devices provided by other manufacturers.

[0005] Although the USB interface can be used as a power interface, the USB is typically not used for that purpose by mobile devices. In accordance with the USB specification, typical USB power source devices, such as hubs and hosts, require that a USB device participate in a host-initiated process called enumeration in order to be compliant with the current USB specification in drawing power from the USB interface. Although a mobile device could be adapted to participate in enumeration when drawing power over the USB interface, it would be preferable in many situations, such as when a host would not be available, as often happens during normal use of a mobile device, to be able to utilize alternate power sources such as conventional AC outlets and DC car sockets that are not capable of participating in enumeration to supply power to the mobile device via a USB interface.

SUMMARY

[0006] An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary

connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

[0007] In accordance with another aspect, a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port is provided. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

[0008] Another aspect provides a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an auxiliary USB adapter. The plug unit is operative to couple the USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically

coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The auxiliary USB connector has data lines that are electrically coupled to the data lines of the primary USB connector.

[0009] Yet another aspect provides a method for providing energy to a mobile device using a USB adapter that comprises a plug unit, a primary USB connector, a power converter electrically coupled between the plug unit and the primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem electrically coupled to the primary USB connector. The method comprising the steps of coupling the USB connector to the mobile device, coupling the plug unit to a power socket, outputting a power requirement to the mobile device via the power converter and the USB connector, and providing an identification signal to the mobile device, via the identification subsystem and the USB connector, that is operative to inform the mobile device that the USB adapter is not limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

[0010] In accordance with another aspect, a powering system for a mobile device having a USB connector is provided. The powering system comprises a power distribution subsystem in the mobile device that is operable to receive energy through the USB connector and to distribute the energy to at least one component in the mobile device and a USB adapter that is operative to couple to the USB connector. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit for coupling to a power socket and that is operable to receive energy from the power socket, a power converter electrically coupled to the plug unit for regulating the received energy and for providing a power requirement to the

power distribution subsystem, and an identification subsystem that is operable to transmit an identification signal that is operative to identify the USB adapter as not being limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0011] In order that the invention identified in the claims may be more clearly understood, preferred embodiments thereof will be described in detail by way of example, with reference to the accompanying drawings, in which:

[0012] Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile device which has an industry standard interface;

[0013] Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to an exemplary mobile device;

[0014] Fig. 3 is a flow chart illustrating an exemplary use of a USB adapter with a mobile device; and

[0015] Fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to both an exemplary mobile device and an external battery.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Exemplary Mobile Device

[0016] Turning now to the drawing figures, shown in Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile communication device 10 which has an industry standard interface. The mobile communication device 10 is preferably a two-way communication device having at least voice or data communication capabilities. Preferably, the mobile

device 10 is also capable of communicating over the Internet, for example, via a radio frequency ("RF") link. Examples of types of devices that could be classified as a mobile device 10 include a data messaging device, a two-way pager, a cellular telephone with data messaging capabilities, a wireless Internet appliance, a data communication device (with or without telephony capabilities), a personal digital assistant[[s]] ("PDA"), a wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others.

[0017] The exemplary mobile device 10 comprises a microprocessor 12, a communication subsystem 14, input/output ("I/O") devices 16, an industry standard interface 18 which in this example is a USB port, and a power subsystem 20. The microprocessor 12 controls the overall operation of the mobile device 10. The communication subsystem 14 provides the mobile device 10 with the ability to communicate wirelessly with external devices such as other mobile devices and other computers. The I/O devices 16 provide the mobile device 10 with input/output capabilities for use with a device user. The USB port 18 provides the mobile device 10 with a serial port for linking directly with other computers and/or a means for receiving power from an external power source. The power subsystem 20 provides the mobile device 10 with a local power source.

[0018] The exemplary communication subsystem 14 comprises components such as a receiver 22, a transmitter 24, antenna elements 26 and 28, local oscillators (LOs) 30, and a processing module such as a digital signal processor (DSP) 32. The particular design of the communication subsystem 14 and the components used therein can vary. It would be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art to design an appropriate

communication subsystem using conventional methods and components to operate over a communication network 34 based on the parameters necessary to operate over that communication network. For example, a mobile device 10 geographically located in North America may include a communication subsystem 14 designed to operate within the Mobitex™ mobile communication system or DataTAC™ mobile communication system, whereas a mobile device 10 intended for use in Europe may incorporate a General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) communication subsystem 14.

[0019] Network access requirements will also vary depending upon the type of network 34. For example, in the Mobitex and DataTAC networks, mobile devices 10 are registered on the network using a unique personal identification number or PIN associated with each device. In GPRS networks however, network access is associated with a subscriber or user of a mobile device 10. A GPRS device therefore requires a subscriber identity module (not shown), commonly referred to as a SIM card, in order to operate on a GPRS network. Without a SIM card, a GPRS device will not be fully functional. Local or non-network communication functions (if any) may be operable, but the mobile device 10 will be unable to carry out any functions involving communications over the network 34.

[0020] When required, after the network registration or activation procedures have been completed, a mobile device 10 may send and receive communication signals over the network 34. Signals received by the receiver antenna 26 through a communication network 34 are input to the receiver 22, which may perform such common receiver functions as signal amplification, frequency down conversion, filtering, channel selection

and the like, and in the exemplary system shown in Fig. 1, analog to digital conversion. Analog to digital conversion of a received signal allows more complex communication functions such as demodulation and decoding to be performed in a DSP 32. Similarly, signals to be transmitted are processed, including modulation and encoding for example, by the DSP 32 and input to the transmitter 24 for digital to analog conversion, frequency up conversion, filtering, amplification and transmission over the communication network 34 via the transmitter antenna 28.

[0021] Also, in the exemplary communication subsystem 14, the DSP 32 processes communication signals and also provides for receiver and transmitter control. For example, the gains applied to communication signals in the receiver 22 and transmitter 24 may be adaptively controlled through automatic gain control algorithms implemented in the DSP 32.

[0022] In implementing its control function, the microprocessor 12 in the exemplary mobile device 10 executes an operating system. The operating system software used by the microprocessor 12 is preferably stored in a persistent store such as flash memory 36, or alternatively read only memory (ROM) or similar storage element. The microprocessor 12 may also enable the execution of specific device applications, which preferably are also stored in a persistent store. The operating system, specific device applications, or parts thereof, may also be temporarily loaded into a volatile store such as in RAM 38.

[0023] A predetermined set of applications which control basic device operations, including at least data and voice communication applications for example, will normally

be installed on the mobile device 10 during manufacture. One such application loaded on the mobile device 10 could be a personal information manager (PIM) application. The PIM application preferably is an application for organizing and managing user inputted data items such as e-mail, calendar events, voice mails, appointments, and task items. The PIM data items may be stored in the RAM 38 and/or the flash memory 36.

[0024] The PIM application preferably has the ability to send and receive data items, via the wireless network 34. The PIM data items are preferably seamlessly integrated, synchronized and updated, via the wireless network 34, with corresponding data items stored or associated with a host computer system (not shown) used by the device user. The synchronization of PIM data items is a process by which the PIM data items on the mobile device 10 and the PIM data items on the host computer system can be made to mirror each other.

[0025] There are several possible mechanisms for loading applications onto the mobile device 10. For example, applications may be loaded onto the mobile device 10 through the wireless network 34, an auxiliary I/O subsystem 40, the serial port 18, a short-range communications subsystem 42, such as an infrared ("IR") communication system, or any other suitable subsystem 44. When loading the applications onto the mobile device 10, the device user may install the applications in the RAM 38, the flash memory 36, or preferably a non-volatile store (not shown) such as ROM for execution by the microprocessor 12. The available application installation mechanisms can increase the utility of the mobile device 10 by providing the device user with a way of upgrading the

mobile device 10 with additional and/or enhanced on-device functions, communication-related functions, or both. For example, a secure communication application may be loaded onto the mobile device 10 that allows for electronic commerce functions or other financial transactions to be performed using the mobile device 10.

[0026] The I/O devices 16 may be used to display and/or compose data communication messages. In one mode of operation, a signal received by the mobile device 10, such as a text message or web page download, will be received and processed by the communication subsystem 14, forwarded to the microprocessor 12, which will preferably further process the received signal, and provide the processed signal to one or more of the I/O devices 16 such as a display 46. Alternatively, a received signal such as a voice signal can be provided to a speaker 48, or alternatively to an auxiliary I/O device 40. In another mode of operation a device user may compose a data item such as an e-mail message using a keyboard 50 in cooperation with the display 46 and possibly an auxiliary I/O device 40. Alternatively, a device user may compose a voice message via a microphone 52. The composed data item may then be transmitted over a communication network 34 using the communication subsystem 14.

[0027] A short-range communications subsystem 42 may be provided in the mobile device 10 to allow the mobile device 10 to communicate with other systems or devices, which need not necessarily be similar to device 10. For example, the short-range communications subsystem 42 may include an infrared device and associated circuitry and components or a Bluetooth™ communication module to allow the device 10 to communicate with similarly-enabled systems and devices.

Marked-up Substitute Specification

[0028] The USB port 18 provides the mobile device 10 with a serial port for linking directly with other computers to exchange data and/or to receive power. The USB port 18 also provides the mobile device 10 with a means for receiving power from an external power source. For example, in a personal digital assistant (PDA)-type communication device, the USB port 18 could be used to allow the mobile device 10 to synchronize data with a user's desktop computer (not shown). The USB port 18 could also enable a user to set parameters in the mobile device 10 such as preferences through the use of an external device or software application. In addition the USB port 18 may also be used to provide a means for downloading information or software to the mobile device 10 without using the wireless communication network 34. The USB port 18 can provide a direct and thus reliable and trusted connection that may for example be used to load an encryption key onto the mobile device 10 thereby enabling secure device communication.

[0029] Coupled to the USB port 18 is a USB connector 54. The USB connector 54 is the physical component that couples the USE port 18 to the outside world. In the exemplary mobile device 10, the USB connector 54 is used to transmit and receive data from an external data/power source 56, receive power from the external data/power source 56, direct the transmitted/received data from/to the USB port 18, and direct the received power to the power subsystem 20.

[0030] The exemplary power subsystem 20 comprises a charging and power distribution subsystem 58 and a battery 60. The charging and power distribution subsystem 58 performs many functions. It may be used to transfer energy to the

battery 60 from the external data/power source 56 to charge the battery 60 and also to distribute power to the many ~~power requiring~~ power-requiring components within the mobile device 10. The charging subsystem 58 may be capable of determining the presence of a batter 60 and/or a power circuit coupled to the mobile device 10, such as an AC adapter, USB connection, or car adapter, which alternatively can act as power sources 56 to provide power for the mobile device 10 and to charge the battery 60. Additionally, the charging subsystem 58 may have the ability to determine if a power source 56 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and, in the absence of such a coupling, cause the mobile device 10 to be powered by the battery 60.

[0031] The power distributed by the charging and power distribution subsystem 58 may be derived from energy stored in the battery 60 and/or energy received from the external data/power source 56. When the battery 60 is depleted, the charging and power distribution subsystem 58 transfers energy from the power source 56 to recharge the battery 60. Optionally, the charging and power distribution subsystem 58 may also transfer energy from the power source 56 to other components in the mobile device 10 to power the mobile device 10 when the battery 60 has been depleted and is recharging. When the data/power source 56 is not connected to the mobile device 10, power for the device 10 is derived from the battery 60.

Exemplary USB Adapter

[0032] Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of an adapter 100 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 of fig. 1 to the data/power source 56 of fig. 1. In

this example the adapter 100 is a USB adapter 100 that comprises a primary USB connector 102, a power converter 104, a plug unit 106, and an identification subsystem 108. The power converter is a known element in the art and typically includes at least one of the following components: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier. In the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the USB adapter 100 is shown coupling a mobile device 10 to one of one or more types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, and [[100]] 110. Also shown in fig. 2 is an optional auxiliary USB connector 112 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 to a data source (not shown) such as a personal computer.

[0033] In the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the primary USB connector 102 is configured to mate with the USB connector 54 of the mobile device 10. The USB adapter 100 is operable to provide power to the mobile device 10 through the Vbus and Gnd power pins in the USB connectors 54 and 102. The USB adapter 100 also optionally provides a communication path for data across the D+ and D- data pins in the USB connectors 54 and 102.

[0034] The plug unit 106 is preferably a conventional plug unit that can be used to couple with a conventional power socket to receive power therefrom. For example, the plug unit 106 can be a ~~two-prong~~ two-prong or ~~three-prong~~ three-prong plug of the type used in North America that can couple to a North American AC power socket 110N that provides 115 VAC. In the embodiment shown in figure 2, the plug unit 106 can accept one or more types of plug adapters 114N, 114B, 114D, and 114 that are configured to couple to the plug unit 106 and are further configured to directly mate with one or more

types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, and [[100]] 110. The plug unit 106 can be configured to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or [[100]] 110, either directly or through the use of a plug adapter, and is operative to transfer the received energy to the power converter 104.

[0035] The power converter 104 is operative to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or [[100]] 110 and to convert that received energy to a form that can be used by the mobile device 10. For example, the power converter 104 can be of conventional construction such as a switching power converter that converts 115 VAC to 5 VDC. Also, the power converter 104 could comprise a D.C. regulator circuit that converts a D.C. input to a D.C. output. The power converter 104 could also be adapted to accept a wide range of input energy levels and frequencies. Alternatively, the power converter 104 could be adapted to accept a limited range of input energy levels and frequencies, wherein the plug adapters are operable to convert the possible input energy levels and frequencies to a range that the power converter 104 can accommodate. The power converter 104 provides its energy output to the mobile device 10 via the Vbus and Gnd pins of the primary USB connector 102.

[0036] Through the use of a variety of different types of plug adapters, the USB adapter 100 can be adapted to receive energy from various types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, or [[100]] 110. For example, using the appropriate plug adapter 114, 114B, 114D, and 114N, the USB adapter 100 can receive energy from a power socket such as [[an]] a 115 VAC North American power socket 110N, or a 12 VDC automobile power socket, or an air power socket, or others.

Marked-up Substitute Specification

[0037] For example, in North America, a type "N" power socket is commonly available. The plug adapter 114N can be releasably attached to the plug unit 106 thereby allowing any North American power socket 114N to be used as a power source. When traveling to a locale which does not have the North American power socket 114N, an alternate plug adapter such as adapters 114, 114B, or 114D may be selected by the user, according to the power socket 110D, 110B, or [[100]] 110 available at the locale. The plug adapter 114, 114B, or 114D may then be releasably attached to plug unit 106 in place of the plug adapter 114N, thereby allowing the USB power adapter 100 to connect to a local power supply via the local power ~~socket.~~ socket. Various other plug adapters are envisioned that can be configured to operate with alternate power sources such as for instance car sockets.

[0038] The power distribution and charging subsystem 58 of the mobile device 10 can selectively use the power provided on the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector 54 to provide power to the mobile device 10, charge the battery 60, or both. A more detailed discussion of how the charging function of mobile device 10 can be implemented is described in United States Provisional Application No. 60/273021 filed on March 1st, 2001 and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" which has been incorporated herein by reference.

[0039] Typically when a mobile device 10 receives power over the USB from a USB host, it is required to draw power in accordance with the USB specification. The USB specification specifies a process for transferring energy across the USB called enumeration and limits the electrical current that can flow across the USB.

Marked-up Substitute Specification

[0040] The USB adapter 100 contributes to a system wherein a device 10 that follows the USB specification when coupled to a typical USB host via its USB port can be informed that the USB adapter 100 has been coupled to the device 10 and that the device 10 can now draw power without regard to the USB specification and the USB specification imposed limits.

[0041] The identification subsystem 108 provides an identification signal to the mobile device 10 that the power source is not a USB limited source. The identification signal could be the communication of a single voltage on one or more of the USB data lines, different voltages on the two data lines, a series of pulses or voltage level changes, or other types of electrical signals. The identification subsystem 108 that generates the identification signal could have multiple types of configurations. In one embodiment, the identification subsystem 108 comprises a hard-wired connection of a single voltage level to both data lines. In another embodiment, the identification subsystem 108 comprises a USB controller that is operable to communicate an identification signal to the mobile device 10. Additional embodiments are contemplated. The identification subsystem 108 may optionally be configured to have the capability of electrically connecting or disconnecting the power output from the power converter 104 from the USB connector 102 and/or to connect or disconnect any data inputs from the USB adapter 100 to the USB connector 102.

[0042] In addition to providing power to the mobile device 10 over the primary USB connector 102, the USB adapter 100 may optionally be equipped with an auxiliary USB connector 112 that allows the USB adapter 100 to create a communication path

between the mobile device 10 and some other device capable of communicating over the USB such as a personal computer, another mobile device or some other type of device.

[0043] The USB adapter 100 preferably provides a communication path between the D+ and D- pins of the Primary USB connector 102 and the D+ and D- pins of the auxiliary USB connector 112. In the embodiment shown, the communication path also traverses the identification subsystem 108. Alternatively, the communication path could bypass the identification subsystem 108. The USB adapter 100 can thus act as a ~~pass-through~~ pass-through device for communication between a USB hub or host and a mobile device 10.

[0044] Optionally, the USB adapter 100 could also transfer energy from the power converter 104 to the auxiliary USB connector 112 thereby providing a device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 with power. In this arrangement, the identification subsystem 108 could also provide an identification signal to the device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 to inform that device that the power source is not a USB limited source.

Exemplary Illustration Of The Use of A USB Adapter With A Mobile Device

[0045] When a USB adapter 100 is connected to a mobile device 10, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 preferably provides an identification signal to the mobile device 10 to notify the mobile device 10 that the device 10 is connected to a power source that is not subject to the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

Preferably, the mobile device 10 is programmed to recognize the identification signal and therefore recognizes that an identification signal has been transmitted by the USB adapter 100. After recognizing a valid identification signal, the mobile device 10[[,]] draws power through the USB adapter 100 without waiting for enumeration or charge negotiation.

[0046] The detection of the identification signal may be accomplished using a variety of methods. For example, the microprocessor 12 may detect the identification signal by detecting the presence of an abnormal data line condition at the USB port 18. The detection may also be accomplished through the use of other device subsystems 44 in the mobile device 10. The preferred identification signal results from the application of voltage signals greater than 2 volts to both the D+ and D- lines in the USB connector 54. The preferred method of identification is described below in greater detail with reference to Fig. 3.

[0047] At step 210, the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 via the USB port 18. At step 220, the mobile device checks the state of the D+ and D- lines of USB connector 54. In the example shown in the drawings, the D+ and D- lines are compared to a 2V reference. Also, in this example, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 may have applied a logic high signal, such as +5V reference, to both the D+ and D- lines to identify the attached device as a USB adapter 100. If the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that the device connected to the USB connector 54 is not a typical USB host

or hub and that a USB adapter 100 has been detected (step 230). The mobile device 10 can then charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd line sin the USB connector 54 (step 260) without waiting for enumeration.

[0048] If, however, after the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 and determines that the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector 54 are not greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that a USB host or hub has been detected (step 240). A typical USB host or hub weakly holds its D+ and D- lines at zero volts when it is not connected to another device. The mobile device 10 can then signal the USB host or hub to initiate the enumeration process (step 250) and can charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd lines in the USB connector 54 (step 260) in accordance with the power limits imposed by the USB specification. The enumeration process is typically initiated after the mobile device 10 applies approximately zero volts to the D-line and approximately 5 volts to the D+ line to inform the host of the mobile device's 10 presence and communication speed.

[0049] Therefore, when a USB adapter 100 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and has been identified as a USB adapter 100, the mobile device 10 can forego the enumeration process and charge negotiation process and immediately draw energy from the USB power adapter 100 at a desired rate, for instance at 5 unit loads, i.e. 500mA. While the mobile device 10 charges its battery using the USB adapter 100, the mobile device 10 can disable its typical USB functions. If, however, the mobile device 10 detects that a USB host or hub is coupled to the mobile device 10, the mobile device 10 can apply a

voltage to the D+ line to indicate to the USB host or hub that the mobile device 10 is coupled thereto and await enumeration and USB charge negotiation.

[0050] If the USB adapter 100[[,]] is coupled to the mobile device 10, and the mobile device 10 does not identify the USB adapter 100 through communications with the identification module 108, the mobile device 10 may stop drawing energy from the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector 54. This may occur, for example, if the mobile device 10 is not programmed to identify the USB adapter 100. The mobile device 10 may mistakenly identify the USB adapter 100 as a typical USB host or hub and await enumeration before drawing substantial energy. To guard against this, the USB adapter 100 can optionally be adapted to function with mobile devices that are not programmed to recognize the USB adapter 100.

[0051] In that scenario, the USB adapter 100 can be adapted to provide energy to a mobile device by using the knowledge that the mobile device will draw energy from a connected device for a period of time before it stops drawing energy due to lack of enumeration. The USB adapter 100 can optionally provide power for charging a battery 60 in a mobile device by periodically switching the voltages on the Vbus and Gnd lines between on and off states. When the USB adapter 100 is coupled to the mobile device, the identification subsystem 108 can apply an on-voltage (5 V for example) between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy while awaiting enumeration. After a period of time, the identification subsystem 108 can apply an off-voltage (0 volts) between the Vbus and Gnd lines thereby fooling the mobile device into determining that the unidentified USB device has been disconnected from the mobile device. The

identification subsystem 108 can then reapply an on-voltage between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy again while awaiting enumeration. This cycle can be repeated to periodically apply energy to the mobile device, for example, to recharge the battery 60 of the mobile device.

Additional Exemplary Embodiments of USB Adapters

[0052] Shown in [[fig.]] Fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter 300 that is coupled to a mobile device 10. The exemplary USB adapter 300 comprises a USB connector 302, a power converter 304, a plug unit 306, and an identification subsystem 308. The USB connector 302, plug unit 306, and identification subsystem 308[[,]] preferably correspond to the USB connector 102, plug unit 106, and identification subsystem 108 which were described earlier with respect to the first embodiment. Similar to the first embodiment, the additional embodiment may optionally be equipped with various plug adapters 314N, 314D, 314B, and 314 that preferably are releasably attachable to plug unit 306 so that the appropriate plug adapter 314N, 314D, 314B, or 314 can be selected by a user to allow the USB adapter 300 to couple to and receive energy from an available power socket 310N, 310D, 310B, or 310. The exemplary USB power converter 300 further comprises a charging subsystem 316 and battery receptacle 318 for coupling the USB adapter 300 to an external battery 320 that may be optionally coupled thereto.

[0053] The battery receptacle 318 provides a location for releasably coupling an external battery 320 thereto so that the external battery can be charged via the USB

adapter 300. This provides the USB adapter 300 with a mechanism for charging, for example, a mobile device's primary or spare battery when the battery has been separated from or is not coupled to the mobile device 10.

[0054] To accommodate this functionality, the power converter 304 is capable of providing the proper voltage levels for the USB connector 302 and also capable of providing necessary voltage and current levels to drive a battery charging subsystem 316. The power converter 304 is preferably a dual power converter that may be constructed using conventional or non-conventional architectures. With respect to the portion of the power converter 304 that provides energy to the USB connector 302, that portion is preferably similar in construction and function to the power converter 104 of the first embodiment.

[0055] Preferably, the charging subsystem 316 performs in a substantially similar manner to charging subsystem 58 of the mobile device 10. But, for efficiency and simplicity of design, certain aspects of the dual power converter 304 and the charging subsystem 316 may be combined, as both are local to the USB adapter 300.

[0056] Other alternative embodiments of the USB adapter may include various combinations of components described above with respect to the first and additional embodiments. Another embodiment of the USB adapter may include a second or more auxiliary USB connectors. A USB adapter having one or more auxiliary USB connectors may optionally be configured such that one or more of the auxiliary USB connectors may have power from the USB adapter's power converter made available to it so that multiple USB devices may draw power simultaneously. Preferably, a USB

adapter having multiple auxiliary USB connectors will be configured such that the data lines in the auxiliary connectors can, on a selective basis, be electrically connected to or disconnected from the data lines in the primary USB connector. This allows a mobile device connected to the primary USB connector to receive energy from the adapter regardless of whether a USB host or hub is connected to an auxiliary USB connector. It is also contemplated that a USB adapter may be embodied in a USB host or hub.

Conclusion

[0057] The embodiments described herein are examples of structures, systems or methods having elements corresponding to the elements of the invention recited in the claims. This written description may enable those skilled in the art to make and use embodiments having alternative elements that likewise correspond to the elements of the invention recited in the claims. The intended scope of the invention thus includes other structures, systems or methods that do not differ from the literal language of the claims, and further includes other structures, systems or methods with insubstantial differences from the literal language of the claims. Although the embodiments have been described with reference to the USB interface, it is contemplated that the invention could be applicable to devices and systems that use other standard interfaces such as the IEEE 1394 interface.

Marked-up Substitute Specification

ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

Clean Version - Substitute Specification

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This is a continuation application of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/175,509, filed July 1, 2011, now U.S. Patent No. 8,232,766, issued on July 31, 2012, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/905,934, filed October 15, 2010, now U.S. Patent No. 7,986,127, issued on July 26, 2011, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/714,204, filed February 26, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/268,297, filed November 10, 2008, now U.S. Patent No. 7,737,657 issued on June 15, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Charging a Battery in a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/749,680, filed May 16, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,453,233 issued on November 18, 2008, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Adapter System and Method for Powering a Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/175,885, filed on July 6, 2005, now U.S. Patent No. 7,239,111 issued on July 3, 2007, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 10/087,629, filed March 1, 2002, now U.S. Patent No. 6,936,936 issued on August 30, 2006, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which claims priority from U.S. Provisional Application no. 60/273,021, filed March 1, 2001, by Daniel

M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/330,486, filed October 23, 2001, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "multifunctional Charger System and Method." Each of the above patent applications is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

BACKGROUND

[0002] This invention relates generally to power adapters. More particularly, the invention relates to power adapters for use with mobile devices.

[0003] Providing an external source of power to a mobile device, such as a personal digital assistant ("PDA"), mobile communication device, cellular phone, wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others, requires design considerations with respect to both the mobile device and the power source. With regard to the mobile device, most mobile devices provide a distinct power interface for receiving power from a power source, for instance to recharge a battery, and a separate data interface for communicating. For example, many mobile devices presently use USB (Universal Serial Bus) interfaces for communicating and use a separate power interface, such as a barrel connector, for receiving power.

[0004] It is desirable, however, to have a combined power and data interface. The mobile devices that do have combined power and data interfaces typically use non-standard and sometimes proprietary interfaces. Consequently, combined interfaces for

a particular manufacturer's mobile device may not be compatible with combined interfaces for mobile devices provided by other manufacturers.

[0005] Although the USB interface can be used as a power interface, the USB is typically not used for that purpose by mobile devices. In accordance with the USB specification, typical USB power source devices, such as hubs and hosts, require that a USB device participate in a host-initiated process called enumeration in order to be compliant with the current USB specification in drawing power from the USB interface. Although a mobile device could be adapted to participate in enumeration when drawing power over the USB interface, it would be preferable in many situations, such as when a host would not be available, as often happens during normal use of a mobile device, to be able to utilize alternate power sources such as conventional AC outlets and DC car sockets that are not capable of participating in enumeration to supply power to the mobile device via a USB interface.

SUMMARY

[0006] An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary

connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

[0007] In accordance with another aspect, a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port is provided. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

[0008] Another aspect provides a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an auxiliary USB adapter. The plug unit is operative to couple the USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically

coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The auxiliary USB connector has data lines that are electrically coupled to the data lines of the primary USB connector.

[0009] Yet another aspect provides a method for providing energy to a mobile device using a USB adapter that comprises a plug unit, a primary USB connector, a power converter electrically coupled between the plug unit and the primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem electrically coupled to the primary USB connector. The method comprising the steps of coupling the USB connector to the mobile device, coupling the plug unit to a power socket, outputting a power requirement to the mobile device via the power converter and the USB connector, and providing an identification signal to the mobile device, via the identification subsystem and the USB connector, that is operative to inform the mobile device that the USB adapter is not limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

[0010] In accordance with another aspect, a powering system for a mobile device having a USB connector is provided. The powering system comprises a power distribution subsystem in the mobile device that is operable to receive energy through the USB connector and to distribute the energy to at least one component in the mobile device and a USB adapter that is operative to couple to the USB connector. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit for coupling to a power socket and that is operable to receive energy from the power socket, a power converter electrically coupled to the plug unit for regulating the received energy and for providing a power requirement to the

power distribution subsystem, and an identification subsystem that is operable to transmit an identification signal that is operative to identify the USB adapter as not being limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0011] In order that the invention identified in the claims may be more clearly understood, preferred embodiments thereof will be described in detail by way of example, with reference to the accompanying drawings, in which:

[0012] Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile device which has an industry standard interface;

[0013] Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to an exemplary mobile device;

[0014] Fig. 3 is a flow chart illustrating an exemplary use of a USB adapter with a mobile device; and

[0015] Fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to both an exemplary mobile device and an external battery.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Exemplary Mobile Device

[0016] Turning now to the drawing figures, shown in Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile communication device 10 which has an industry standard interface. The mobile communication device 10 is preferably a two-way communication device having at least voice or data communication capabilities. Preferably, the mobile

device 10 is also capable of communicating over the Internet, for example, via a radio frequency ("RF") link. Examples of types of devices that could be classified as a mobile device 10 include a data messaging device, a two-way pager, a cellular telephone with data messaging capabilities, a wireless Internet appliance, a data communication device (with or without telephony capabilities), a personal digital assistant ("PDA"), a wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others.

[0017] The exemplary mobile device 10 comprises a microprocessor 12, a communication subsystem 14, input/output ("I/O") devices 16, an industry standard interface 18 which in this example is a USB port, and a power subsystem 20. The microprocessor 12 controls the overall operation of the mobile device 10. The communication subsystem 14 provides the mobile device 10 with the ability to communicate wirelessly with external devices such as other mobile devices and other computers. The I/O devices 16 provide the mobile device 10 with input/output capabilities for use with a device user. The USB port 18 provides the mobile device 10 with a serial port for linking directly with other computers and/or a means for receiving power from an external power source. The power subsystem 20 provides the mobile device 10 with a local power source.

[0018] The exemplary communication subsystem 14 comprises components such as a receiver 22, a transmitter 24, antenna elements 26 and 28, local oscillators (LOs) 30, and a processing module such as a digital signal processor (DSP) 32. The particular design of the communication subsystem 14 and the components used therein can vary. It would be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art to design an appropriate

communication subsystem using conventional methods and components to operate over a communication network 34 based on the parameters necessary to operate over that communication network. For example, a mobile device 10 geographically located in North America may include a communication subsystem 14 designed to operate within the Mobitex™ mobile communication system or DataTAC™ mobile communication system, whereas a mobile device 10 intended for use in Europe may incorporate a General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) communication subsystem 14.

[0019] Network access requirements will also vary depending upon the type of network 34. For example, in the Mobitex and DataTAC networks, mobile devices 10 are registered on the network using a unique personal identification number or PIN associated with each device. In GPRS networks however, network access is associated with a subscriber or user of a mobile device 10. A GPRS device therefore requires a subscriber identity module (not shown), commonly referred to as a SIM card, in order to operate on a GPRS network. Without a SIM card, a GPRS device will not be fully functional. Local or non-network communication functions (if any) may be operable, but the mobile device 10 will be unable to carry out any functions involving communications over the network 34.

[0020] When required, after the network registration or activation procedures have been completed, a mobile device 10 may send and receive communication signals over the network 34. Signals received by the receiver antenna 26 through a communication network 34 are input to the receiver 22, which may perform such common receiver functions as signal amplification, frequency down conversion, filtering, channel selection

and the like, and in the exemplary system shown in Fig. 1, analog to digital conversion. Analog to digital conversion of a received signal allows more complex communication functions such as demodulation and decoding to be performed in a DSP 32. Similarly, signals to be transmitted are processed, including modulation and encoding for example, by the DSP 32 and input to the transmitter 24 for digital to analog conversion, frequency up conversion, filtering, amplification and transmission over the communication network 34 via the transmitter antenna 28.

[0021] Also, in the exemplary communication subsystem 14, the DSP 32 processes communication signals and also provides for receiver and transmitter control. For example, the gains applied to communication signals in the receiver 22 and transmitter 24 may be adaptively controlled through automatic gain control algorithms implemented in the DSP 32.

[0022] In implementing its control function, the microprocessor 12 in the exemplary mobile device 10 executes an operating system. The operating system software used by the microprocessor 12 is preferably stored in a persistent store such as flash memory 36, or alternatively read only memory (ROM) or similar storage element. The microprocessor 12 may also enable the execution of specific device applications, which preferably are also stored in a persistent store. The operating system, specific device applications, or parts thereof, may also be temporarily loaded into a volatile store such as in RAM 38.

[0023] A predetermined set of applications which control basic device operations, including at least data and voice communication applications for example, will normally

be installed on the mobile device 10 during manufacture. One such application loaded on the mobile device 10 could be a personal information manager (PIM) application. The PIM application preferably is an application for organizing and managing user inputted data items such as e-mail, calendar events, voice mails, appointments, and task items. The PIM data items may be stored in the RAM 38 and/or the flash memory 36.

[0024] The PIM application preferably has the ability to send and receive data items, via the wireless network 34. The PIM data items are preferably seamlessly integrated, synchronized and updated, via the wireless network 34, with corresponding data items stored or associated with a host computer system (not shown) used by the device user. The synchronization of PIM data items is a process by which the PIM data items on the mobile device 10 and the PIM data items on the host computer system can be made to mirror each other.

[0025] There are several possible mechanisms for loading applications onto the mobile device 10. For example, applications may be loaded onto the mobile device 10 through the wireless network 34, an auxiliary I/O subsystem 40, the serial port 18, a short-range communications subsystem 42, such as an infrared ("IR") communication system, or any other suitable subsystem 44. When loading the applications onto the mobile device 10, the device user may install the applications in the RAM 38, the flash memory 36, or preferably a non-volatile store (not shown) such as ROM for execution by the microprocessor 12. The available application installation mechanisms can increase the utility of the mobile device 10 by providing the device user with a way of upgrading the

mobile device 10 with additional and/or enhanced on-device functions, communication-related functions, or both. For example, a secure communication application may be loaded onto the mobile device 10 that allows for electronic commerce functions or other financial transactions to be performed using the mobile device 10.

[0026] The I/O devices 16 may be used to display and/or compose data communication messages. In one mode of operation, a signal received by the mobile device 10, such as a text message or web page download, will be received and processed by the communication subsystem 14, forwarded to the microprocessor 12, which will preferably further process the received signal, and provide the processed signal to one or more of the I/O devices 16 such as a display 46. Alternatively, a received signal such as a voice signal can be provided to a speaker 48, or alternatively to an auxiliary I/O device 40. In another mode of operation a device user may compose a data item such as an e-mail message using a keyboard 50 in cooperation with the display 46 and possibly an auxiliary I/O device 40. Alternatively, a device user may compose a voice message via a microphone 52. The composed data item may then be transmitted over a communication network 34 using the communication subsystem 14.

[0027] A short-range communications subsystem 42 may be provided in the mobile device 10 to allow the mobile device 10 to communicate with other systems or devices, which need not necessarily be similar to device 10. For example, the short-range communications subsystem 42 may include an infrared device and associated circuitry and components or a Bluetooth™ communication module to allow the device 10 to communicate with similarly-enabled systems and devices.

[0028] The USB port 18 provides the mobile device 10 with a serial port for linking directly with other computers to exchange data and/or to receive power. The USB port 18 also provides the mobile device 10 with a means for receiving power from an external power source. For example, in a personal digital assistant (PDA)-type communication device, the USB port 18 could be used to allow the mobile device 10 to synchronize data with a user's desktop computer (not shown). The USB port 18 could also enable a user to set parameters in the mobile device 10 such as preferences through the use of an external device or software application. In addition the USB port 18 may also be used to provide a means for downloading information or software to the mobile device 10 without using the wireless communication network 34. The USB port 18 can provide a direct and thus reliable and trusted connection that may for example be used to load an encryption key onto the mobile device 10 thereby enabling secure device communication.

[0029] Coupled to the USB port 18 is a USB connector 54. The USB connector 54 is the physical component that couples the USE port 18 to the outside world. In the exemplary mobile device 10, the USB connector 54 is used to transmit and receive data from an external data/power source 56, receive power from the external data/power source 56, direct the transmitted/received data from/to the USB port 18, and direct the received power to the power subsystem 20.

[0030] The exemplary power subsystem 20 comprises a charging and power distribution subsystem 58 and a battery 60. The charging and power distribution subsystem 58 performs many functions. It may be used to transfer energy to the

battery 60 from the external data/power source 56 to charge the battery 60 and also to distribute power to the many power-requiring components within the mobile device 10. The charging subsystem 58 may be capable of determining the presence of a batter 60 and/or a power circuit coupled to the mobile device 10, such as an AC adapter, USB connection, or car adapter, which alternatively can act as power sources 56 to provide power for the mobile device 10 and to charge the battery 60. Additionally, the charging subsystem 58 may have the ability to determine if a power source 56 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and, in the absence of such a coupling, cause the mobile device 10 to be powered by the battery 60.

[0031] The power distributed by the charging and power distribution subsystem 58 may be derived from energy stored in the battery 60 and/or energy received from the external data/power source 56. When the battery 60 is depleted, the charging and power distribution subsystem 58 transfers energy from the power source 56 to recharge the battery 60. Optionally, the charging and power distribution subsystem 58 may also transfer energy from the power source 56 to other components in the mobile device 10 to power the mobile device 10 when the battery 60 has been depleted and is recharging. When the data/power source 56 is not connected to the mobile device 10, power for the device 10 is derived from the battery 60.

Exemplary USB Adapter

[0032] Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of an adapter 100 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 of fig. 1 to the data/power source 56 of fig. 1. In

this example the adapter 100 is a USB adapter 100 that comprises a primary USB connector 102, a power converter 104, a plug unit 106, and an identification subsystem 108. The power converter is a known element in the art and typically includes at least one of the following components: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier. In the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the USB adapter 100 is shown coupling a mobile device 10 to one of one or more types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, and 110. Also shown in fig. 2 is an optional auxiliary USB connector 112 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 to a data source (not shown) such as a personal computer.

[0033] In the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the primary USB connector 102 is configured to mate with the USB connector 54 of the mobile device 10. The USB adapter 100 is operable to provide power to the mobile device 10 through the Vbus and Gnd power pins in the USB connectors 54 and 102. The USB adapter 100 also optionally provides a communication path for data across the D+ and D- data pins in the USB connectors 54 and 102.

[0034] The plug unit 106 is preferably a conventional plug unit that can be used to couple with a conventional power socket to receive power therefrom. For example, the plug unit 106 can be a two-prong or three-prong plug of the type used in North America that can couple to a North American AC power socket 110N that provides 115 VAC. In the embodiment shown in figure 2, the plug unit 106 can accept one or more types of plug adapters 114N, 114B, 114D, and 114 that are configured to couple to the plug unit 106 and are further configured to directly mate with one or more types of power sockets

110N, 110D, 110B, and 110. The plug unit 106 can be configured to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or 110, either directly or through the use of a plug adapter, and is operative to transfer the received energy to the power converter 104.

[0035] The power converter 104 is operative to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or 110 and to convert that received energy to a form that can be used by the mobile device 10. For example, the power converter 104 can be of conventional construction such as a switching power converter that converts 115 VAC to 5 VDC. Also, the power converter 104 could comprise a D.C. regulator circuit that converts a D.C. input to a D.C. output. The power converter 104 could also be adapted to accept a wide range of input energy levels and frequencies. Alternatively, the power converter 104 could be adapted to accept a limited range of input energy levels and frequencies, wherein the plug adapters are operable to convert the possible input energy levels and frequencies to a range that the power converter 104 can accommodate. The power converter 104 provides its energy output to the mobile device 10 via the Vbus and Gnd pins of the primary USB connector 102.

[0036] Through the use of a variety of different types of plug adapters, the USB adapter 100 can be adapted to receive energy from various types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, or 110. For example, using the appropriate plug adapter 114, 114B, 114D, and 114N, the USB adapter 100 can receive energy from a power socket such as a 115 VAC North American power socket 110N, or a 12 VDC automobile power socket, or an air power socket, or others.

[0037] For example, in North America, a type "N" power socket is commonly available. The plug adapter 114N can be releasably attached to the plug unit 106 thereby allowing any North American power socket 114N to be used as a power source. When traveling to a locale which does not have the North American power socket 114N, an alternate plug adapter such as adapters 114, 114B, or 114D may be selected by the user, according to the power socket 110D, 110B, or 110 available at the locale. The plug adapter 114, 114B, or 114D may then be releasably attached to plug unit 106 in place of the plug adapter 114N, thereby allowing the USB power adapter 100 to connect to a local power supply via the local power socket. Various other plug adapters are envisioned that can be configured to operate with alternate power sources such as for instance car sockets.

[0038] The power distribution and charging subsystem 58 of the mobile device 10 can selectively use the power provided on the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector 54 to provide power to the mobile device 10, charge the battery 60, or both. A more detailed discussion of how the charging function of mobile device 10 can be implemented is described in United States Provisional Application No. 60/273021 filed on March 1st, 2001 and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" which has been incorporated herein by reference.

[0039] Typically when a mobile device 10 receives power over the USB from a USB host, it is required to draw power in accordance with the USB specification. The USB specification specifies a process for transferring energy across the USB called enumeration and limits the electrical current that can flow across the USB.

[0040] The USB adapter 100 contributes to a system wherein a device 10 that follows the USB specification when coupled to a typical USB host via its USB port can be informed that the USB adapter 100 has been coupled to the device 10 and that the device 10 can now draw power without regard to the USB specification and the USB specification imposed limits.

[0041] The identification subsystem 108 provides an identification signal to the mobile device 10 that the power source is not a USB limited source. The identification signal could be the communication of a single voltage on one or more of the USB data lines, different voltages on the two data lines, a series of pulses or voltage level changes, or other types of electrical signals. The identification subsystem 108 that generates the identification signal could have multiple types of configurations. In one embodiment, the identification subsystem 108 comprises a hard-wired connection of a single voltage level to both data lines. In another embodiment, the identification subsystem 108 comprises a USB controller that is operable to communicate an identification signal to the mobile device 10. Additional embodiments are contemplated. The identification subsystem 108 may optionally be configured to have the capability of electrically connecting or disconnecting the power output from the power converter 104 from the USB connector 102 and/or to connect or disconnect any data inputs from the USB adapter 100 to the USB connector 102.

[0042] In addition to providing power to the mobile device 10 over the primary USB connector 102, the USB adapter 100 may optionally be equipped with an auxiliary USB connector 112 that allows the USB adapter 100 to create a communication path

between the mobile device 10 and some other device capable of communicating over the USB such as a personal computer, another mobile device or some other type of device.

[0043] The USB adapter 100 preferably provides a communication path between the D+ and D- pins of the Primary USB connector 102 and the D+ and D- pins of the auxiliary USB connector 112. In the embodiment shown, the communication path also traverses the identification subsystem 108. Alternatively, the communication path could bypass the identification subsystem 108. The USB adapter 100 can thus act as a pass-through device for communication between a USB hub or host and a mobile device 10.

[0044] Optionally, the USB adapter 100 could also transfer energy from the power converter 104 to the auxiliary USB connector 112 thereby providing a device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 with power. In this arrangement, the identification subsystem 108 could also provide an identification signal to the device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector 112 to inform that device that the power source is not a USB limited source.

Exemplary Illustration Of The Use of A USB Adapter With A Mobile Device

[0045] When a USB adapter 100 is connected to a mobile device 10, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 preferably provides an identification signal to the mobile device 10 to notify the mobile device 10 that the device 10 is connected to a power source that is not subject to the power limits imposed by the USB specification. Preferably, the mobile device 10 is programmed to recognize the identification signal

and therefore recognizes that an identification signal has been transmitted by the USB adapter 100. After recognizing a valid identification signal, the mobile device 10 draws power through the USB adapter 100 without waiting for enumeration or charge negotiation.

[0046] The detection of the identification signal may be accomplished using a variety of methods. For example, the microprocessor 12 may detect the identification signal by detecting the presence of an abnormal data line condition at the USB port 18. The detection may also be accomplished through the use of other device subsystems 44 in the mobile device 10. The preferred identification signal results from the application of voltage signals greater than 2 volts to both the D+ and D- lines in the USB connector 54. The preferred method of identification is described below in greater detail with reference to Fig. 3.

[0047] At step 210, the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 via the USB port 18. At step 220, the mobile device checks the state of the D+ and D- lines of USB connector 54. In the example shown in the drawings, the D+ and D- lines are compared to a 2V reference. Also, in this example, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 may have applied a logic high signal, such as +5V reference, to both the D+ and D- lines to identify the attached device as a USB adapter 100. If the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that the device connected to the USB connector 54 is not a typical USB host or hub and that a USB adapter 100 has been detected (step 230). The mobile device

10 can then charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd line sin the USB connector 54 (step 260) without waiting for enumeration.

[0048] If, however, after the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 and determines that the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector 54 are not greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that a USB host or hub has been detected (step 240). A typical USB host or hub weakly holds its D+ and D- lines at zero volts when it is not connected to another device. The mobile device 10 can then signal the USB host or hub to initiate the enumeration process (step 250) and can charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd lines in the USB connector 54 (step 260) in accordance with the power limits imposed by the USB specification. The enumeration process is typically initiated after the mobile device 10 applies approximately zero volts to the D-line and approximately 5 volts to the D+ line to inform the host of the mobile device's 10 presence and communication speed.

[0049] Therefore, when a USB adapter 100 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and has been identified as a USB adapter 100, the mobile device 10 can forego the enumeration process and charge negotiation process and immediately draw energy from the USB power adapter 100 at a desired rate, for instance at 5 unit loads, i.e. 500mA. While the mobile device 10 charges its battery using the USB adapter 100, the mobile device 10 can disable its typical USB functions. If, however, the mobile device 10 detects that a USB host or hub is coupled to the mobile device 10, the mobile device 10 can apply a

voltage to the D+ line to indicate to the USB host or hub that the mobile device 10 is coupled thereto and await enumeration and USB charge negotiation.

[0050] If the USB adapter 100 is coupled to the mobile device 10, and the mobile device 10 does not identify the USB adapter 100 through communications with the identification module 108, the mobile device 10 may stop drawing energy from the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector 54. This may occur, for example, if the mobile device 10 is not programmed to identify the USB adapter 100. The mobile device 10 may mistakenly identify the USB adapter 100 as a typical USB host or hub and await enumeration before drawing substantial energy. To guard against this, the USB adapter 100 can optionally be adapted to function with mobile devices that are not programmed to recognize the USB adapter 100.

[0051] In that scenario, the USB adapter 100 can be adapted to provide energy to a mobile device by using the knowledge that the mobile device will draw energy from a connected device for a period of time before it stops drawing energy due to lack of enumeration. The USB adapter 100 can optionally provide power for charging a battery 60 in a mobile device by periodically switching the voltages on the Vbus and Gnd lines between on and off states. When the USB adapter 100 is coupled to the mobile device, the identification subsystem 108 can apply an on-voltage (5 V for example) between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy while awaiting enumeration. After a period of time, the identification subsystem 108 can apply an off-voltage (0 volts) between the Vbus and Gnd lines thereby fooling the mobile device into determining that the unidentified USB device has been disconnected from the mobile device. The

identification subsystem 108 can then reapply an on-voltage between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy again while awaiting enumeration. This cycle can be repeated to periodically apply energy to the mobile device, for example, to recharge the battery 60 of the mobile device.

Additional Exemplary Embodiments of USB Adapters

[0052] Shown in Fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter 300 that is coupled to a mobile device 10. The exemplary USB adapter 300 comprises a USB connector 302, a power converter 304, a plug unit 306, and an identification subsystem 308. The USB connector 302, plug unit 306, and identification subsystem 308 preferably correspond to the USB connector 102, plug unit 106, and identification subsystem 108 which were described earlier with respect to the first embodiment. Similar to the first embodiment, the additional embodiment may optionally be equipped with various plug adapters 314N, 314D, 314B, and 314 that preferably are releasably attachable to plug unit 306 so that the appropriate plug adapter 314N, 314D, 314B, or 314 can be selected by a user to allow the USB adapter 300 to couple to and receive energy from an available power socket 310N, 310D, 310B, or 310. The exemplary USB power converter 300 further comprises a charging subsystem 316 and battery receptacle 318 for coupling the USB adapter 300 to an external battery 320 that may be optionally coupled thereto.

[0053] The battery receptacle 318 provides a location for releasably coupling an external battery 320 thereto so that the external battery can be charged via the USB

adapter 300. This provides the USB adapter 300 with a mechanism for charging, for example, a mobile device's primary or spare battery when the battery has been separated from or is not coupled to the mobile device 10.

[0054] To accommodate this functionality, the power converter 304 is capable of providing the proper voltage levels for the USB connector 302 and also capable of providing necessary voltage and current levels to drive a battery charging subsystem 316. The power converter 304 is preferably a dual power converter that may be constructed using conventional or non-conventional architectures. With respect to the portion of the power converter 304 that provides energy to the USB connector 302, that portion is preferably similar in construction and function to the power converter 104 of the first embodiment.

[0055] Preferably, the charging subsystem 316 performs in a substantially similar manner to charging subsystem 58 of the mobile device 10. But, for efficiency and simplicity of design, certain aspects of the dual power converter 304 and the charging subsystem 316 may be combined, as both are local to the USB adapter 300.

[0056] Other alternative embodiments of the USB adapter may include various combinations of components described above with respect to the first and additional embodiments. Another embodiment of the USB adapter may include a second or more auxiliary USB connectors. A USB adapter having one or more auxiliary USB connectors may optionally be configured such that one or more of the auxiliary USB connectors may have power from the USB adapter's power converter made available to it so that multiple USB devices may draw power simultaneously. Preferably, a USB

adapter having multiple auxiliary USB connectors will be configured such that the data lines in the auxiliary connectors can, on a selective basis, be electrically connected to or disconnected from the data lines in the primary USB connector. This allows a mobile device connected to the primary USB connector to receive energy from the adapter regardless of whether a USB host or hub is connected to an auxiliary USB connector. It is also contemplated that a USB adapter may be embodied in a USB host or hub.

Conclusion

[0057] The embodiments described herein are examples of structures, systems or methods having elements corresponding to the elements of the invention recited in the claims. This written description may enable those skilled in the art to make and use embodiments having alternative elements that likewise correspond to the elements of the invention recited in the claims. The intended scope of the invention thus includes other structures, systems or methods that do not differ from the literal language of the claims, and further includes other structures, systems or methods with insubstantial differences from the literal language of the claims. Although the embodiments have been described with reference to the USB interface, it is contemplated that the invention could be applicable to devices and systems that use other standard interfaces such as the IEEE 1394 interface.

Clean Version - Substitute Specification

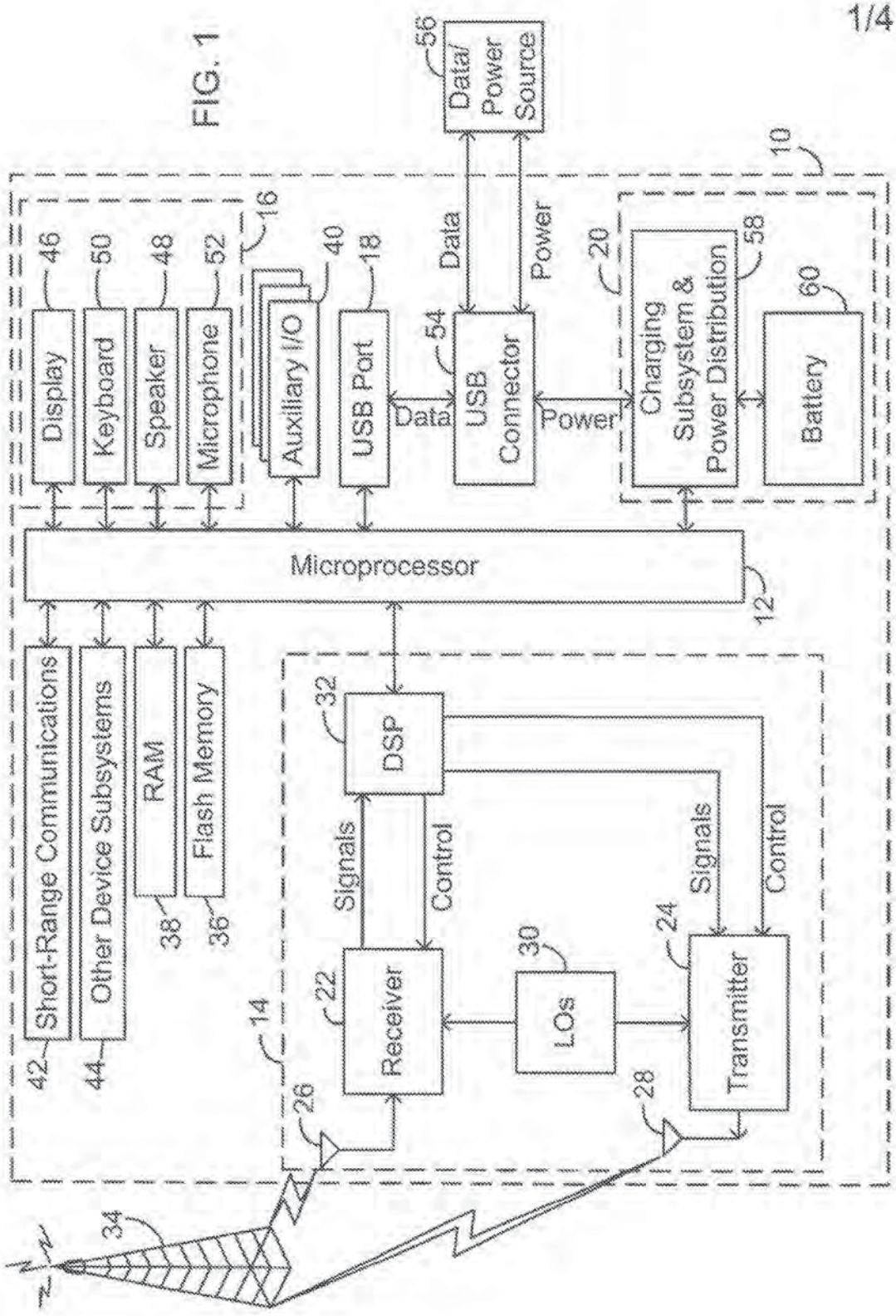
ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

REPLACEMENT
DRAWING

1/4

FIG. 1



REPLACEMENT
DRAWING

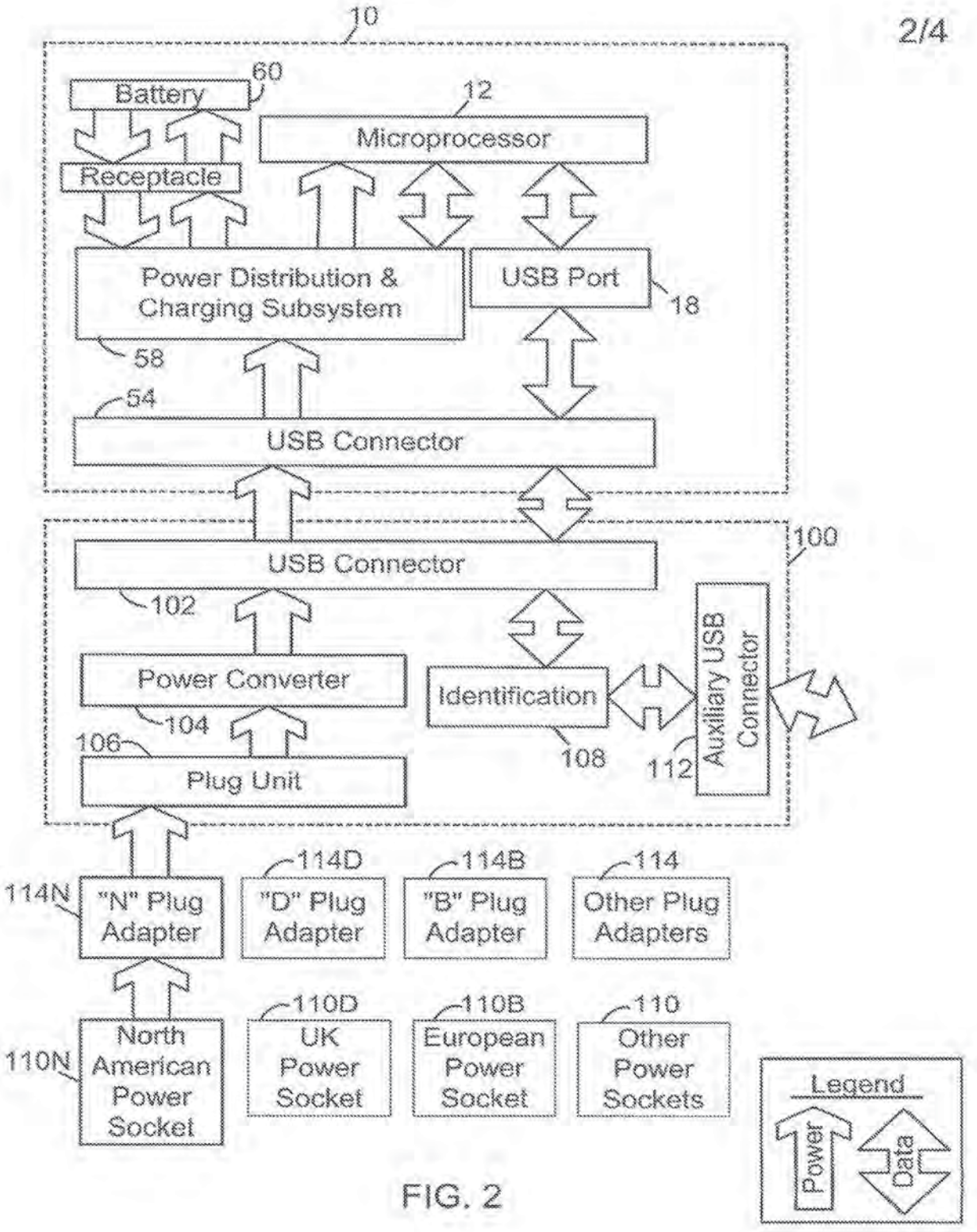


FIG. 2

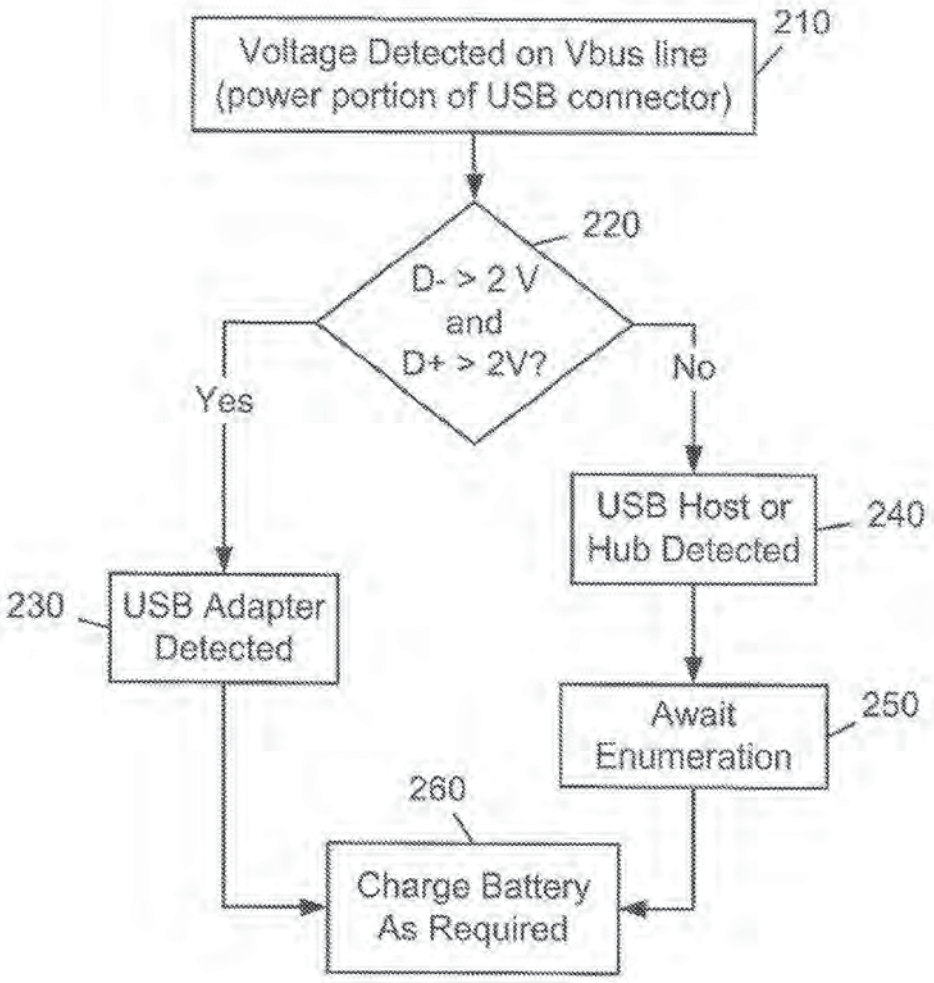

Voltage Detected on Vbus line
(power portion of USB connector)
210
D- > 2 V
and
D+ > 2V?
220
Yes
No
USB Adapter
Detected
230
USB Host or
Hub Detected
240
Await
Enumeration
250
Charge Battery
As Required
260

FIG. 3

REPLACEMENT
DRAWING

4/4

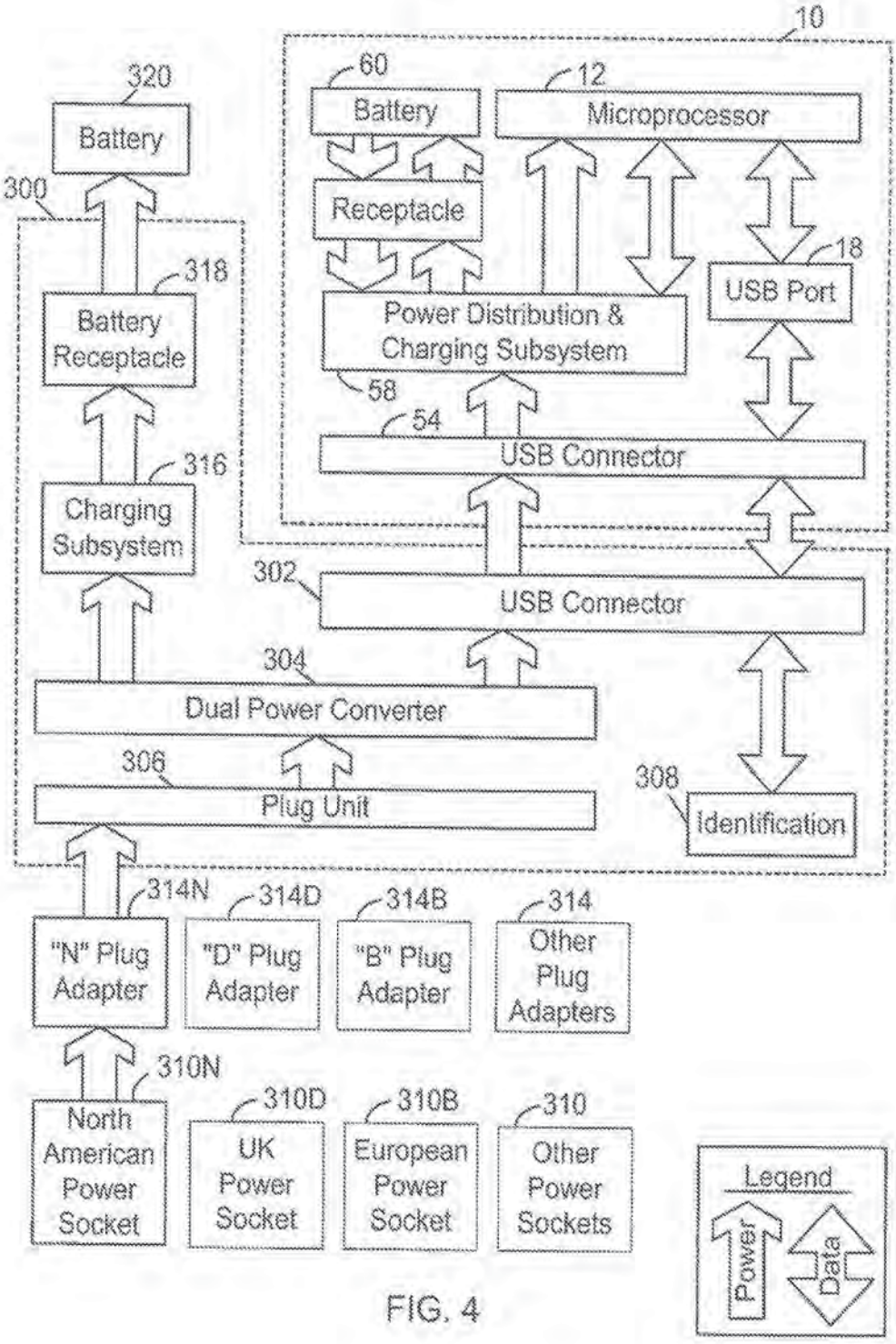


FIG. 4

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	13465860
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	YI YU/Dianna Williams
Filer Authorized By:	YI YU
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000
Receipt Date:	10-AUG-2012
Filing Date:	28-JUN-2012
Time Stamp:	11:00:29
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Applicant Response to Pre-Exam Formalities Notice	response.pdf	57983	no	2

Warnings:	
Information:	

2	Specification	markedupspec.pdf	98752 c3fab7a2ae48d30f916c18715156370417706e3	no	25
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Specification	cleanversubspec.pdf	97729 0b078dabe/dd5e49f3ece/d57300e149f8718d1	no	25
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	replacementdrawings.pdf	868779 a521ffb69a101c408c6af27bdae0ccad2600c	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	1123243		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371
If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office
If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD

Substitute for Form PTO-875

Application or Docket Number: 13/536,767

APPLICATION AS FILED - PART I

FOR	(Column 1) NUMBER FILED	(Column 2) NUMBER EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY FEE($)
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	380
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	620
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A	250
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	18 minus 20 =	*			OR	x 60 =	0.00
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	2 minus 3 =	*				x 250 =	0.00
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is $310 ($155 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).						0.00
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))							0.00
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2			TOTAL			TOTAL	1250

APPLICATION AS AMENDED - PART II

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)	OR	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY RATE($)	OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT A	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

		(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		(Column 2) HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)		RATE($)	ADDITIONAL FEE($)
AMENDMENT B	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x =		OR	x =	
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))									
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))							OR		
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest found in the appropriate box in column 1.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

93377
RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

FORMALITIES LETTER

OC000000055467038

Date Mailed: 07/20/2012

NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Filing Date Granted

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of this Notice within which to correct the informalities indicated below. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- Replacement drawings in compliance with 37 CFR 1.84 and 37 CFR 1.121(d) are required. The drawings submitted are not acceptable because:
  - The drawings must be reasonably free from erasures and must be free from alterations, overwriting, interlineations, folds, and copy marks. See Figure(s) 1-4.
- A substitute specification excluding claims in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.125 is required. The substitute specification must be submitted with markings and be accompanied by a clean version (without markings) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.125(c) and a statement that the substitute specification contains no new matter (see 37 CFR 1.125(b)). Since a preliminary amendment was present on the filing date of the application and such amendment is part of the original disclosure of the application, the substitute specification must include all of the desired changes made in the preliminary amendment. See 37 CFR 1.115 and 1.215.

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at http://www.uspto.gov/ebc.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/eggolla/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
13/536,767	06/28/2012	Daniel M. FISCHER	11298.0188-08000

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

93377
RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER

OC000000055445336

Date Mailed: 07/20/2012

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/28/2012.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/tqlam/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
13/536,767	06/28/2012	2859	1250	11298.0188-08000	18	2

CONFIRMATION NO. 5104

93377
RIM/FINNEGAN
901 New York Avenue NW
Washington, DC 20001

FILING RECEIPT

OC000000055467037

Date Mailed: 07/20/2012

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Applicant(s)

Daniel M. FISCHER, Waterloo, CANADA;
Dan G. Radut, Waterloo, CANADA;
Michael F. Habicher, Toronto, CANADA;
Quang A. Luong, Missisauga, CANADA;
Jonathan T. Malton, Kitchener, CANADA;

Assignment For Published Patent Application

Research In Motion Limited, Waterloo, CANADA

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 93377

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 13/175,509 07/01/2011 PAT 8232766
which is a CON of 12/905,934 10/15/2010 PAT 7986127
which is a CON of 12/714,204 02/26/2010 PAT 7834586
which is a CON of 12/268,297 11/10/2008 PAT 7737657
which is a CON of 11/749,680 05/16/2007 PAT 7453233
which is a CON of 11/175,885 07/06/2005 PAT 7239111
which is a CON of 10/087,629 03/01/2002 PAT 6936936
which claims benefit of 60/273,021 03/01/2001
and claims benefit of 60/330,486 10/23/2001

Foreign Applications (You may be eligible to benefit from the **Patent Prosecution Highway** program at the USPTO. Please see http://www.uspto.gov for more information.)

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 07/18/2012

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 13/536,767**

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Corrected Papers

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

Title

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

Preliminary Class

320

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

PTO/SB/05 (08-08)
Approved for use through 09/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL

(Only for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b))

Attorney Docket No.	11298.0188-08000
First Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
Title	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM
Express Mail Label No.	

APPLICATION ELEMENTS

See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents.

1. ☐ **Fee Transmittal Form** (e.g., PTO/SB/17)
2. ☐ **Applicant claims small entity status.** See 37 CFR 1.27.
3. ☑ **Specification** [*Total Pages* 28]
   Both the claims and abstract must start on a new page
   (For information on the preferred arrangement, see MPEP 608.01(a))
4. ☑ **Drawing(s)** (*35 U.S.C. 113*) [*Total Sheets* 4]
5. **Oath or Declaration** [*Total Sheets* 8]
   a. ☐ Newly executed (original or copy)
   b. ☑ A copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d))
   (for continuation/divisional with Box 18 completed)
   i. ☐ DELETION OF INVENTOR(S)
   Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s) name in the prior application, see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).
6. ☑ **Application Data Sheet.** See 37 CFR 1.76
7. ☐ **CD-ROM or CD-R** in duplicate, large table or Computer Program *(Appendix)*
   ☐ Landscape Table on CD
8. **Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission**
   (if applicable, items a. – c. are required)
   a. ☐ Computer Readable Form (CRF)
   b. Specification Sequence Listing on:
      i. ☐ CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or
      ii. ☐ Paper
   c. ☐ Statements verifying identity of above copies

ADDRESS TO: **Commissioner for Patents**
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PARTS

9. ☑ **Assignment Papers** (cover sheet & document(s))
   Name of Assignee Research In Motion Limited
10. ☑ **37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement** *(when there is an assignee)* ☑ **Power of Attorney**
11. ☐ **English Translation Document** *(if applicable)*
12. ☑ **Information Disclosure Statement** (PTO/SB/08 or PTO-1449)
    ☐ Copies of citations attached
13. ☑ **Preliminary Amendment**
14. ☐ **Return Receipt Postcard** (MPEP 503)
    (Should be specifically itemized)
15. ☐ **Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)**
    (if foreign priority is claimed)
16. ☐ **Nonpublication Request** under 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)(B)(i). Applicant must attach form PTO/SB/35 or equivalent.
17. ☐ Other:

18. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, *check appropriate box, and supply the requisite information below and in the first sentence of the specification following the title, or in an Application Data Sheet under 37 CFR 1.76:*

☑ Continuation ☐ Divisional ☐ Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior application No.: 13/175,509

Prior application information: *Examiner* Edward H. Tso *Art Unit:* 2858

19. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

☑ The address associated with Customer Number: 93377 *OR* ☐ Correspondence address below

Name					
Address					
City		State		Zip Code	
Country		Telephone		Email	

Signature	/Yi Yu/		Date	June 28, 2012	
Name (Print/Type)	Yi Yu			Registration No. (Attorney/Agent)	69,397

PTO/SB/14 (11-08)
Approved for use through 09/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	

The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.
This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

☐ Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

Applicant Information:

Applicant 1

Applicant Authority ◉ Inventor ○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117 ○ Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Daniel	M.	FISCHER	

Residence Information (Select One) ○ US Residency ◉ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Waterloo	Country Of Residence	CA

Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) CA

Mailing Address of Applicant:

Address 1	295 Phillip Street		
Address 2			
City	Waterloo	State/Province	ON
Postal Code	N2L 3W8	Country	CA

Applicant 2

Applicant Authority ◉ Inventor ○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117 ○ Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Dan	G.	RADUT	

Residence Information (Select One) ○ US Residency ◉ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Waterloo	Country Of Residence	CA

Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) CA

Mailing Address of Applicant:

Address 1	300 Regina Street, North		
Address 2			
City	Waterloo	State/Province	ON
Postal Code	N2J 3B8	Country	CA

Applicant 3

Applicant Authority ◉ Inventor ○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117 ○ Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
	Michael	F.	HABICHER	

Residence Information (Select One) ○ US Residency ◉ Non US Residency ○ Active US Military Service

City	Toronto	Country Of Residence	CA

PTO/SB/14 (11-06)
Approved for use through 09/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	

Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b)	CA				
Mailing Address of Applicant:					
Address 1	12 Sudbury Street				
Address 2					
City	Toronto	**State/Province**	ON		
Postal Code	M6J 3W7	**Country**	CA		

Applicant 4

Applicant Authority ◉ Inventor	○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	○ Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118		
Prefix	**Given Name**	**Middle Name**	**Family Name**	**Suffix**
	Quang	A.	LUONG	
Residence Information (Select One)	○ US Residency	◉ Non US Residency	○ Active US Military Service	
City	Mississauga	**Country Of Residence**	CA	
Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b)	CA			
Mailing Address of Applicant:				
Address 1	5847 Mersey Street			
Address 2				
City	Mississauga	**State/Province**	ON	
Postal Code	L5V 1V9	**Country**	CA	

Applicant 5

Applicant Authority ◉ Inventor	○ Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117	○ Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118		
Prefix	**Given Name**	**Middle Name**	**Family Name**	**Suffix**
	Jonathan	T.	MALTON	
Residence Information (Select One)	○ US Residency	◉ Non US Residency	○ Active US Military Service	
City	Kitchener	**Country Of Residence**	CA	
Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b)	CA			
Mailing Address of Applicant:				
Address 1	100 Highland Crescent			
Address 2				
City	Kitchener	**State/Province**	ON	
Postal Code	N2M 5C1	**Country**	CA	

All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button. Add

Correspondence Information:

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.
For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

☐ **An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.**

Customer Number	93377

PTO/SB/14 (11-08)
Approved for use through 09/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	

Email Address		Add Email	Remove Email

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD		
Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000	Small Entity Status Claimed	☐
Application Type	Nonprovisional		
Subject Matter	Utility		
Suggested Class (if any)		Sub Class (if any)	
Suggested Technology Center (if any)			
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	4	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)	

Publication Information:

☐ Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

☐ **Request Not to Publish.** I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S. C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application **has not and will not** be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Enter either Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the Customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	◉ Customer Number	○ US Patent Practitioner	○ Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	93377		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.

Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation of	13175509	2011-07-01
Prior Application Status	Pending		Remove
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
13175509	Continuation of	12905934	2010-10-15
Prior Application Status	Patented		Remove

PTO/SB/14 (11-08)
Approved for use through 09/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	

Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12905934	Continuation of	12714204	2010-02-26	8169187	2012-05-01
Prior Application Status	Patented			Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12714204	Continuation of	12268297	2008-11-10	7737657	2010-06-15
Prior Application Status	Patented			Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
12268297	Continuation of	11749680	2007-05-16	7453233	2008-11-18
Prior Application Status	Patented			Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
11749680	Continuation of	11175885	2005-07-06	7239111	2007-07-03
Prior Application Status	Patented			Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
11175885	Continuation of	10087629	2002-03-01	6936936	2006-08-30
Prior Application Status	Expired			Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type		Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	
10087629	non provisional of		60273021	2001-03-01	
Prior Application Status	Expired			Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type		Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	
60273021			60330486	2001-10-23	

Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit of foreign priority and to identify any prior foreign application for which priority is not claimed. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(a).

Remove

Application Number	Country[1]	Parent Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Priority Claimed
			◉ Yes ○ No

Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.

Assignee Information:

Providing this information in the application data sheet does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of the CFR to have an assignment recorded in the Office.

Assignee 1

PTO/SB/14 (11-08)
Approved for use through 09/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000
	Application Number	
Title of Invention	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	

If the Assignee is an Organization check here. ☒			
Organization Name	Research In Motion Limited		
Mailing Address Information:			
Address 1	295 Phillip Street		
Address 2			
City	Waterloo	**State/Province**	ON
Country	CA	Postal Code	N2L 3W8
Phone Number		Fax Number	
Email Address			
Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the **Add** button.			

Signature:

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.					
Signature	/Yi Yu/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2012-06-28
First Name	Yi	Last Name	Yu	Registration Number	69397

PTO/SB/96 (07-09)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)

Applicant/Patent Owner: RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED

Application No./Patent No.: 12/905,934 Filed/Issue Date: October 15, 2010

Titled:

RESEARCH IN MOTION LIMITED , a Corporation

(Name of Assignee) (Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.

states that it is:

1. [X] the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;

2. [ ] an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in
(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or

3. [ ] the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

A. [X] An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 013155, Frame 0301, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

B. [ ] A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at

Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[ ] Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

[X] As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (*i.e.*, a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/BRYAN C. DINER/ November 10, 2010

Signature Date

BRYAN C. DINER Reg. No. 32,409

Printed or Typed Name Title

PTO/SB/80 (11-08)
Approved for use through 11/30/2011, OMB 0651-0035
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APPLICATIONS BEFORE THE USPTO

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b).

I hereby appoint:

☑ Practitioners associated with the Customer Number: 93377

OR

☐ Practitioner(s) named below (if more than ten patent practitioners are to be named, then a customer number must be used):

Name	Registration Number	Name	Registration Number

as attorney(s) or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) in connection with any and all patent applications assigned only to the undersigned according to the USPTO assignment records or assignment documents attached to this form in accordance with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Please change the correspondence address for the application identified in the attached statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:

☑ The address associated with Customer Number: 93377

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name			
Address			
City		State	Zip
Country			
Telephone		Email	

Assignee Name and Address:

Research In Motion Limited
295 Phillip Street
Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3W8

A copy of this form, together with a statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96 or equivalent) is required to be filed in each application in which this form is used. The statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) may be completed by one of the practitioners appointed in this form if the appointed practitioner is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee, and must identify the application in which this Power of Attorney is to be filed.

SIGNATURE of Assignee of Record

The individual whose signature and title is supplied below is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee

Signature	Bill Feng	Date	Dec 23/09
Name	Bill Feng	Telephone	(519) 888-7465
Title	Vice President, Shared Services		

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Legal, OK
MH

PATENT
Customer No. 93377
Attorney Docket No. 11298.0188-08

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	)
Daniel M. FISCHER et al.	) Parent Group Art Unit: 2858
Application No.: Unknown (Continuation of Appln. No. 13/175,509)	) Parent Examiner: Edward H. Tso
Filed: June 28, 2012	)
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	) Confirmation No.: Unknown

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(b)

Pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.56 and 1.97(b), Applicants bring to the attention of the Examiner the listed documents on the attached listing. This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed concurrently with the continuation application.

Copies of the listed documents are not attached since they were submitted in the parent case (Application No. 13/175,509).

Applicants respectfully request that the Examiner consider the listed documents and indicate that they were considered by making appropriate notations on the attached form.

This submission does not represent that a search has been made or that no better art exists and does not constitute an admission that each or all of the listed documents are material or constitute "prior art." If the Examiner applies any of the

documents as prior art against any claim in the application and Applicants determine that the cited documents do not constitute "prior art" under United States law, Applicants reserve the right to present to the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office the relevant facts and law regarding the appropriate status of such documents.

Applicants further reserve the right to take appropriate action to establish the patentability of the disclosed invention over the listed documents, should one or more of the documents be applied against the claims of the present application.

If there is any fee due in connection with the filing of this Statement, please charge the fee to Deposit Account No. 06-0916.

Respectfully submitted,

FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.

Dated: June 28, 2012

By: /Yi Yu/
Yi Yu
Reg. No. 69,397
(571) 203-2700

Doc code: IDS
Doc description: Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Filed

PTO/SB/08a (01-10)
Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT
(Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)

Application Number	Unknown
Filing Date	June 28, 2012
First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
Art Unit	Unknown
Examiner Name	Unknown
Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000

U.S. PATENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Patent Number	Kind Code[1]	Issue Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	3775659		1973-11-27	Carlsen, II	
	2	4433251		1984-02-21	Banks et al.	
	3	4510431		1985-04-09	Winkler	
	4	5173855		1992-12-22	Nielsen et al.	
	5	5229649		1993-07-20	Nielsen et al.	
	6	5272475		1993-12-21	Eaton et al.	
	7	5444378		1995-08-22	Rogers	
	8	5631503		1997-05-20	Cioffi	
	9	5638540		1997-06-10	Aldous	
	10	5651057		1997-07-22	Blood et al.	
	11	5769877		1998-06-23	Barreras, Sr.	
	12	5850113		1998-12-15	Weimer et al.	
	13	5939860		1999-08-17	William	
	14	6006088		1999-12-21	Couse	
	15	6104162		2000-08-15	Sanisbury et al.	
	16	6104759		2000-08-15	Carkner et al.	
	17	6130518		2000-10-10	Gabehart et al.	
	18	6138242		2000-10-24	Massman et al.	
	19	6184652		2001-02-06	Yang	
	20	6211649		2001-04-03	Matsuda	
	21	6252375		2001-06-26	Richter et al.	
	22	6255800		2001-07-03	Bork	
	23	6283789		2001-09-04	Tsai	
	24	6357011		2002-03-12	Gilbert	
	25	6397696		2002-06-04	Ogami	
	26	6663420		2003-12-16	Xiao	
	27	6668296		2003-12-23	Dougherty et al.	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	Unknown
	Filing Date	June 28, 2012
	First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
	Art Unit	Unknown
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000

	28	6738856		2004-05-18	Milley et al.	
	29	7159132		2007-01-02	Takahashi et al.	
	30	7170259		2007-01-30	Veselic	
	31	7340627		2008-03-04	Harvey	
	32	7629767		2009-12-08	Kang	
	33	7631111		2009-12-08	Monks et al.	
	34	7698490		2010-04-13	Terrell, II	
	35	7737657		2010-06-15	Fischer, et al.	
	36	7812565		2010-10-12	Bayne et al.	
	37	7884570		2011-02-08	Purdy et al.	
	38	7986127		2011-07-26	Fischer et al.	
	39	7834586		2010-02-26	Fischer et al.	

U.S. PATENT APPLICATION PUBLICATIONS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Publication Number	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	1	2001/0003205		2001-06-07	Gilbert	
	2	2003/0034898		2003-02-20	Shamoon et al.	
	3	2004/0063464		2004-04-01	Akam et al.	
	4	2004/0251878		2004-12-16	Veselic	
	5	2005/0269883		2005-12-08	Drader et al.	
	6	2006/0181241		2006-08-17	Veselic	
	7	2007/0108938		2007-05-17	Veselic	
	8	2009/0128091		2009-05-21	Purdy et al.	
	9	2009/0130874		2009-05-21	Englund	
	10	2010/0052620		2010-03-04	Wong	
	11	2010/0060233		2010-03-11	Kung et al.	
	12	2010/0201308		2010-08-12	Lindholm	
	13	2004/0251878		2004-12-16	Veselic	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	Unknown
	Filing Date	June 28, 2012
	First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
	Art Unit	Unknown
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Foreign Document Number	Country Code[2]i	Kind Code[1]	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T[5]
	1	0684680	EP		1995-11-29	Nokia Mobile Phones Ltd.		☐
	2	1198049	EP		2002-04-17	Sony International (Eur.)		
	3	2001/01330	WO		2001-01-04	Cross Match Technologies, Inc.		
	4	2005063355	JP		2005-03-10	Matsushita Electric Inc. Co. Ltd.		
	5	2517333	CA		2002-09-01	Research in Motion Ltd.		

NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS

Examiner Initial*	Cite No	Include the name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T[5]
	1	Canadian Office Action for Canadian Application No. 2,374,344 dated March 12, 2004 (3 pages)	☐
	2	Charging Big Supercaps, Portable Design, p. 26, March 1997	
	3	Electric Double-Layer Capacitors, Vol. 2, October 25, 1996, (Japan, Tokin Corp., Cat. No. EC-200E)	
	4	Supercapacitor: User's Manual, Vol. 2, Japan, Tokin Corporation, January 1997 (47 pages)	
	5	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 10/087,629 dated September 7, 2004 (6 pages)	
	6	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 11/175,885 dated April 4, 2006 (5 pages)	
	7	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 11/175,885 dated October 20, 2005 (8 pages)	
	8	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 11/749,680 dated September 25, 2007 (9 pages)	
	9	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 12/174,204 dated August 5, 2010 (11 pages)	
	10	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 12/268,297 dated August 18, 2009 (9 pages)	
	11	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application 12/905,934 dated November 29, 2010 (11 pages)	
	12	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application No. 11/175,885 dated August 24, 2006 (6 pages)	
	13	U.S. Office Action for U.S. Application No. 12/714,204 dated August 5, 2010 (11 pages)	

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (Not for submission under 37 CFR 1.99)		
	Application Number	Unknown
	Filing Date	June 28, 2012
	First Named Inventor	Daniel M. Fischer
	Art Unit	Unknown
	Examiner Name	Unknown
	Attorney Docket Number	11298.0188-08000

	14	U.S. Office Action for US. Application 11/175,885 dated August 24, 2006 (6 pages)	
	15	U.S. Office Action for US. Application 13/175,487dated December 12, 2011 (10 pages)	

EXAMINER SIGNATURE

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through a citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.,

[1] See Kind Codes of USPTO Patent Document at www.USPTO.GOV or MPEP 901.04. [2] Enter office that issued the document, by the two letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). [3] For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. [4] Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. [5] Applicant to place a check mark here if English language translation is attached.

PATENT
Customer No. 93377
Attorney Docket No. 11298.0188-08

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re Application of:	)
Daniel M. FISCHER et al.	) Parent Group Art Unit: 2858
Application No.: To be Assigned (Continuation of Appln. No. 13/175,509)	) Parent Examiner: Edward H. Tso
Filed: June 28, 2012	) Confirmation No.: To be Assigned
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD	)

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Prior to the examination of the above application, please amend this application as follows:

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims and begins on page 13 of this paper.

Remarks follow the amendment sections of this paper.

AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATION:

Please amend the specification as follows:

Please amend Page 1, paragraph [0001] as follows:

[0001] This is a continuation application of U.S. Patent Application No. 13/175,509, filed July 1, 2011, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/905,934, filed October 15, 2010, now U.S. Patent No. 7,986,127, issued on July 26, 2011, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/714,204, filed February 26, 2010, now U.S. Patent No. 7,834,586 issued on November 16, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/268,297, filed November 10, 2008, now U.S. Patent No. 7,737,657 issued on June 15, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Charging a Battery in a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/749,680, filed May 16, 2007, now U.S. Patent No. 7,453,233 issued on November 18, 2008, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Adapter System and Method for Powering a Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/175,885, filed on July 6, 2005, now U.S. Patent No. 7,239,111 issued on July 3, 2007, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 10/087,629, filed March 1, 2002, now U.S. Patent No. 6,936,936 issued on August 30, 2006, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger

System and Method," which claims priority from U.S. Provisional Application no. 60/273,021, filed March 1, 2001, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/330,486, filed October 23, 2001, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "multifunctional Charger System and Method." Each of the above patent applications is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

Please amend Page 2, paragraph [0003] as follows:

[0003] Providing an external source of power to a mobile device, such as a personal digital assistant[[s]] ("PDA"), mobile communication device, cellular phone, wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others, requires design considerations with respect to both the mobile device and the power source. With regard to the mobile device, most mobile devices provide a distinct power interface for receiving power from a power source, for instance to recharge a battery, and a separate data interface for communicating. For example, many mobile devices presently use USB (Universal Serial Bus) interfaces for communicating and use a separate power interface, such as a barrel connector, for receiving power.

Please amend Page 6, paragraph [0016] as follows:

[0016] Turning now to the drawing figures, shown in Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile communication device 10 which has an industry standard interface. The mobile communication device 10 is preferably a two-way communication device having at least voice or data communication capabilities. Preferably, the mobile device 10 is also capable of communicating over the Internet, for

example, via a radio frequency ("RF") link. Examples of types of devices that could be classified as a mobile device 10 include a data messaging device, a two-way pager, a cellular telephone with data messaging capabilities, a wireless Internet appliance, a data communication device (with or without telephony capabilities), a personal digital assistant[[s]] ("PDA"), a wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others.

Please amend Pages 11 and 12, paragraph [0029] as follows:

[0029] Coupled to the USB port 18 is a USB connector 54. The USB connector 54 is the physical component that couples the USE port 18 to the outside world. In the exemplary mobile device 10, the USB connector 54 is used to transmit and receive data from an external data/power source 56, receive power from the external data/power source 56, direct the transmitted/received data from/to the USB port 18, and direct the received power to the power subsystem 20.

Please amend Page 12, paragraph [0030] as follows:

[0030] The exemplary power subsystem 20 comprises a charging and power distribution subsystem 58 and a battery 60. The charging and power distribution subsystem 58 performs many functions. It may be used to transfer energy to the battery 60 from the external data/power source 56 to charge the battery 60 and also to distribute power to the many ~~power requiring~~ power-requiring components within the mobile device 10. The charging subsystem 58 may be capable of determining the presence of a batter 60 and/or a power circuit coupled to the mobile device 10, such as an AC adapter, USB connection, or car adapter, which alternatively can act as power sources 56 to provide power for the mobile device 10 and to charge the battery 60.

Additionally, the charging subsystem 58 may have the ability to determine if a power source 56 is coupled to the mobile device 10 and, in the absence of such a coupling, cause the mobile device 10 to be powered by the battery 60.

Please amend Page 13, paragraph [0032] as follows:

[0032] Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of an adapter 100 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 of fig. 1 to the data/power source 56 of fig. 1. In this example the adapter 100 is a USB adapter 100 that comprises a primary USB connector 102, a power converter 104, a plug unit 106, and an identification subsystem 108. The power converter is a known element in the art and typically includes at least one of the following components: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier. In the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the USB adapter 100 is shown coupling a mobile device 10 to one of one or more types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, and [[100]] 110. Also shown in fig. 2 is an optional auxiliary USB connector 112 that can be used to couple the mobile device 10 to a data source (not shown) such as a personal computer.

Please amend Page 13 and Page 14, paragraph [0034] as follows:

[0034] The plug unit 106 is preferably a conventional plug unit that can be used to couple with a conventional power socket to receive power therefrom. For example, the plug unit 106 can be a ~~two-prong~~ two-prong or ~~three-prong~~ three-prong plug of the type used in North America that can couple to a North American AC power socket 110N that provides 115 VAC. In the embodiment shown in figure 2, the plug unit 106 can accept one or more types of plug adapters 114N, 114B, 114D, and 114 that are

configured to couple to the plug unit 106 and are further configured to directly mate with one or more types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, and [[100]] 110. The plug unit 106 can be configured to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or [[100]] 110, either directly or through the use of a plug adapter, and is operative to transfer the received energy to the power converter 104.

Please amend Page 14, paragraph [0035] as follows:

[0035] The power converter 104 is operative to receive energy from a power socket 110N, 110D, 110B, or [[100]] 110 and to convert that received energy to a form that can be used by the mobile device 10. For example, the power converter 104 can be of conventional construction such as a switching power converter that converts 115 VAC to 5 VDC. Also, the power converter 104 could comprise a D.C. regulator circuit that converts a D.C. input to a D.C. output. The power converter 104 could also be adapted to accept a wide range of input energy levels and frequencies. Alternatively, the power converter 104 could be adapted to accept a limited range of input energy levels and frequencies, wherein the plug adapters are operable to convert the possible input energy levels and frequencies to a range that the power converter 104 can accommodate. The power converter 104 provides its energy output to the mobile device 10 via the Vbus and Gnd pins of the primary USB connector 102.

Please amend Page 14 and Page 15, paragraph [0036] as follows:

[0036] Through the use of a variety of different types of plug adapters, the USB adapter 100 can be adapted to receive energy from various types of power sockets 110N, 110D, 110B, or [[100]] 110. For example, using the appropriate plug adapter

114, 114B, 114D, and 114N, the USB adapter 100 can receive energy from a power socket such as [[an]] a 115 VAC North American power socket 110N, or a 12 VDC automobile power socket, or an air power socket, or others.

Please amend Page 15, paragraph [0037] as follows:

[0037] For example, in North America, a type "N" power socket is commonly available. The plug adapter 114N can be releasably attached to the plug unit 106 thereby allowing any North American power socket 114N to be used as a power source. When traveling to a locale which does not have the North American power socket 114N, an alternate plug adapter such as adapters 114, 114B, or 114D may be selected by the user, according to the power socket 110D, 110B, or [[100]] 110 available at the locale. The plug adapter 114, 114B, or 114D may then be releasably attached to plug unit 106 in place of the plug adapter 114N, thereby allowing the USB power adapter 100 to connect to a local power supply via the local power ~~socket .~~ socket. Various other plug adapters are envisioned that can be configured to operate with alternate power sources such as for instance car sockets.

Please amend Page 16, paragraph [0041] as follows:

[0041] The identification subsystem 108 provides an identification signal to the mobile device 10 that the power source is not a USB limited source. The identification signal could be the communication of a single voltage on one or more of the USB data lines, different voltages on the two data lines, a series of pulses or voltage level changes, or other types of electrical signals. The identification subsystem 108 that generates the identification signal could have multiple types of configurations. In one

embodiment, the identification subsystem 108 comprises a hard-wired connection of a single voltage level to both data lines. In another embodiment, the identification subsystem 108 comprises a USB controller that is operable to communicate an identification signal to the mobile device 10. Additional embodiments are contemplated. The identification subsystem 108 may optionally be configured to have the capability of electrically connecting or disconnecting the power output from the power converter 104 from the USB connector 102 and/or to connect or disconnect any data inputs from the USB adapter 100 to the USB connector 102.

Please amend Page 17, paragraph [0043] as follows:

[0043] The USB adapter 100 preferably provides a communication path between the D+ and D- pins of the Primary USB connector 102 and the D+ and D- pins of the auxiliary USB connector 112. In the embodiment shown, the communication path also traverses the identification subsystem 108. Alternatively, the communication path could bypass the identification subsystem 108. The USB adapter 100 can thus act as a ~~pass-through~~ pass-through device for communication between a USB hub or host and a mobile device 10.

Please amend Page 17 and Page 18, paragraph [0045] as follows:

[0045] When a USB adapter 100 is connected to a mobile device 10, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 preferably provides an identification signal to the mobile device 10 to notify the mobile device 10 that the device 10 is connected to a power source that is not subject to the power limits imposed by the USB specification. Preferably, the mobile device 10 is programmed to recognize

the identification signal and therefore recognizes that an identification signal has been transmitted by the USB adapter 100. After recognizing a valid identification signal, the mobile device 10[[,]] draws power through the USB adapter 100 without waiting for enumeration or charge negotiation.

Please amend Page 18, paragraph [0046] as follows:

[0046] The detection of the identification signal may be accomplished using a variety of methods. For example, the microprocessor 12 may detect the identification signal by detecting the presence of an abnormal data line condition at the USB port 18. The detection may also be accomplished through the use of other device subsystems 44 in the mobile device 10. The preferred identification signal results from the application of voltage signals greater than 2 volts to both the D+ and D- lines in the USB connector 54. The preferred method of identification is described below in greater detail with reference to Fig. 3.

Please amend Page 18, paragraph [0047] as follows:

[0047] At step 210, the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 via the USB port 18. At step 220, the mobile device checks the state of the D+ and D- lines of USB connector 54. In the example shown in the drawings, the D+ and D- lines are compared to a 2V reference. Also, in this example, the identification subsystem 108 of the USB adapter 100 may have applied a logic high signal, such as +5V reference, to both the D+ and D- lines to identify the attached device as a USB adapter 100. If the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile

device 10 determines that the device connected to the USB connector 54 is not a typical USB host or hub and that a USB adapter 100 has been detected (step 230). The mobile device 10 can then charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd line sin the USB connector 54 (step 260) without waiting for enumeration.

Please amend Page 19, paragraph [0048] as follows:

[0048] If, however, after the mobile device 10 detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector 54 and determines that the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector 54 are not greater than 2 Volts (step 220), then the mobile device 10 determines that a USB host or hub has been detected (step 240). A typical USB host or hub weakly holds its D+ and D- lines at zero volts when it is not connected to another device. The mobile device 10 can then signal the USB host or hub to initiate the enumeration process (step 250) and can charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd lines in the USB connector 54 (step 260) in accordance with the power limits imposed by the USB specification. The enumeration process is typically initiated after the mobile device 10 applies approximately zero volts to the D-line and approximately 5 volts to the D+ line to inform the host of the mobile device's 10 presence and communication speed.

Please amend Page 19 and Page 20, paragraph [0050] as follows:

[0050] If the USB adapter 100[[,]] is coupled to the mobile device 10, and the mobile device 10 does not identify the USB adapter 100 through communications with the identification module 108, the mobile device 10 may stop drawing energy from the

Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector 54. This may occur, for example, if the mobile device 10 is not programmed to identify the USB adapter 100. The mobile device 10 may mistakenly identify the USB adapter 100 as a typical USB host or hub and await enumeration before drawing substantial energy. To guard against this, the USB adapter 100 can optionally be adapted to function with mobile devices that are not programmed to recognize the USB adapter 100.

Please amend Page 21, paragraph [0052] as follows:

[0052] Shown in fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter 300 that is coupled to a mobile device 10. The exemplary USB adapter 300 comprises a USB connector 302, a power converter 304, a plug unit 306, and an identification subsystem 308. The USB connector 302, plug unit 306, and identification subsystem 308[[,]] preferably correspond to the USB connector 102, plug unit 106, and identification subsystem 108 which were described earlier with respect to the first embodiment. Similar to the first embodiment, the additional embodiment may optionally be equipped with various plug adapters 314N, 314D, 314B, and 314 that preferably are releasably attachable to plug unit 306 so that the appropriate plug adapter 314N, 314D, 314B, or 314 can be selected by a user to allow the USB adapter 300 to couple to and receive energy from an available power socket 310N, 310D, 310B, or 310. The exemplary USB power converter 300 further comprises a charging subsystem 316 and battery receptacle 318 for coupling the USB adapter 300 to an external battery 320 that may be optionally coupled thereto.

Please amend Page 21, paragraph [0053] as follows:

[0053] The battery receptacle 318 provides a location for releasably coupling an external battery 320 thereto so that the external battery can be charged via the USB adapter 300. This provides the USB adapter 300 with a mechanism for charging, for example, a mobile device's primary or spare battery when the battery has been separated from or is not coupled to the mobile device 10.

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listings of claims in the application:

1-10. (Canceled)

11. (New) An adapter comprising:

a USB VBUS line and a USB communication path,

said adapter configured to supply current on the VBUS line without regard to at least one associated condition specified in a USB specification.

12. (New) The adapter of claim 11, wherein said associated condition is a current limit.

13. (New) The adapter of claim 11, wherein said current is supplied without USB enumeration.

14. (New) The adapter of claim 11, wherein said current is supplied in response to an abnormal data condition on said USB communication path.

15. (New) The adapter of claim 14, wherein said USB communication path includes a D+ line and a D- line.

16. (New) The adapter of claim 15, wherein said abnormal data condition is an abnormal data line condition on said D+ line and said D- line.

17. (New) The adapter of claim 16, wherein said abnormal data line condition is a logic high signal on each of said D+ and D- lines.

18. (New) The adapter of claim 17, wherein each said logic high signals is greater than 2V.

19. (New) The adapter of claim 12, wherein said current limit is 500mA.

20. (New) An adapter comprising:

a USB VBUS line and a USB communication path,

said adapter configured to supply current on the VBUS line without regard to at least one USB Specification imposed limit.

21. (New) The adapter of claim 20, wherein said USB Specification imposed limit is a current limit.

22. (New) The adapter of claim 20, wherein said current is supplied without USB enumeration.

23. (New) The adapter of claim 20, wherein said current is supplied in response to an abnormal data condition on said USB communication path.

24. (New) The adapter of claim 23, wherein said USB communication path includes a D+ line and a D- line.

25. (New) The adapter of claim 24, wherein said abnormal data condition is an abnormal data line condition on said D+ line and said D- line.

26. (New) The adapter of claim 25, wherein said abnormal data line condition is a logic high signal on each of said D+ and D- lines.

27. (New) The adapter of claim 26, wherein each said logic high signal is greater than 2V.

28. (New) The adapter of claim 21, wherein said current limit is 500mA.

REMARKS

Applicants submit this preliminary amendment to update the specification to reflect the priority chain and correct typographical and/or grammatical errors. Claims 1-10 have been canceled. New claims 11-28 have been added.

If there is any fee due in connection with the filing of this Preliminary Amendment, please charge the fee to Deposit Account 06-0916.

Respectfully submitted,

FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.

Dated: June 28, 2012

By: /Yi Yu/
Yi Yu
Reg. No. 69,397
(571) 203-2700

Attorney Docket No. 10254-US-CNT[5]
4214-01510

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This is a continuation application of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/714,204 filed February 26, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 12/268,297 filed November 10, 2008 now U.S. Patent No. 7,737,657 issued on June 15, 2010, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Charging a Battery in a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/749,680, filed May 16, 2007, now No. 7,453,233 issued on November 18, 2008 by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Adapter System and Method for Powering a Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 11/175,885, filed on July 6, 2005, now U.S. Patent No. 7,239,111 issued on July 3, 2007, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Universal Serial Bus Adapter for a Mobile Device," which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application No. 10/087,629, filed on March 1, 2002, now U.S. Patent No. 6,936,936 issued on August 30, 2005, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method," which claims priority from U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/273,021 filed March 1, 2001, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" and U.S. Provisional Application No. 60/330,486 filed October 23, 2001, by Daniel M. Fischer, et al. and entitled "Multifunctional Charger System and Method." Each of the above patent applications is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety for all purposes.

BACKGROUND

[0002] This invention relates generally to power adapters. More particularly, the invention relates to power adapters for use with mobile devices.

[0003] Providing an external source of power to a mobile device, such as a personal digital assistants ("PDA"), mobile communication device, cellular phone, wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others, requires design considerations with respect to both the mobile device and the power source. With regard to the mobile device, most mobile devices provide a distinct power interface for receiving power from a power source, for instance to recharge a battery, and a separate data interface for communicating. For example, many mobile devices presently use USB (Universal Serial Bus) interfaces for communicating and use a separate power interface, such as a barrel connector, for receiving power.

[0004] It is desirable, however, to have a combined power and data interface. The mobile devices that do have combined power and data interfaces typically use non-standard and sometimes proprietary interfaces. Consequently, combined interfaces for a particular manufacturer's mobile device may not be compatible with combined interfaces for mobile devices provided by other manufacturers.

[0005] Although the USB interface can be used as a power interface, the USB is typically not used for that purpose by mobile devices. In accordance with the USB specification, typical USB power source devices, such as hubs and hosts, require that a USB device participate in a host-initiated process called enumeration in order to be compliant with the current USB specification in drawing power from the USB interface.

Although a mobile device could be adapted to participate in enumeration when drawing power over the USB interface, it would be preferable in many situations, such as when a host would not be available, as often happens during normal use of a mobile device, to be able to utilize alternate power sources such as conventional AC outlets and DC car sockets that are not capable of participating in enumeration to supply power to the mobile device via a USB interface.

SUMMARY

[0006] An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

[0007] In accordance with another aspect, a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port is provided. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is

electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

[0008] Another aspect provides a USB adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through a USB port. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary USB connector, and an auxiliary USB adapter. The plug unit is operative to couple the USB adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary USB connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The auxiliary USB connector has data lines that are electrically coupled to the data lines of the primary USB connector.

[0009] Yet another aspect provides a method for providing energy to a mobile device using a USB adapter that comprises a plug unit, a primary USB connector, a power converter electrically coupled between the plug unit and the primary USB connector, and an identification subsystem electrically coupled to the primary USB connector. The method comprising the steps of coupling the USB connector to the mobile device, coupling the plug unit to a power socket, outputting a power requirement to the mobile device via the power converter and the USB connector, and providing an identification

signal to the mobile device, via the identification subsystem and the USB connector, that is operative to inform the mobile device that the USB adapter is not limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

[0010] In accordance with another aspect, a powering system for a mobile device having a USB connector is provided. The powering system comprises a power distribution subsystem in the mobile device that is operable to receive energy through the USB connector and to distribute the energy to at least one component in the mobile device and a USB adapter that is operative to couple to the USB connector. The USB adapter comprises a plug unit for coupling to a power socket and that is operable to receive energy from the power socket, a power converter electrically coupled to the plug unit for regulating the received energy and for providing a power requirement to the power distribution subsystem, and an identification subsystem that is operable to transmit an identification signal that is operative to identify the USB adapter as not being limited by the power limits imposed by the USB specification.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[0011] In order that the invention identified in the claims may be more clearly understood, preferred embodiments thereof will be described in detail by way of example, with reference to the accompanying drawings, in which:

[0012] Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile device which has an industry standard interface;

[0013] Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to an exemplary mobile device;

[0014] Fig. 3 is a flow chart illustrating an exemplary use of a USB adapter with a mobile device; and

[0015] Fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter that is coupled to both an exemplary mobile device and an external battery.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Exemplary Mobile Device

[0016] Turning now to the drawing figures, shown in Fig. 1 is a schematic diagram of an exemplary mobile communication device **10** which has an industry standard interface. The mobile communication device **10** is preferably a two-way communication device having at least voice or data communication capabilities. Preferably, the mobile device **10** is also capable of communicating over the Internet, for example, via a radio frequency ("RF") link. Examples of types of devices that could be classified as a mobile device **10** include a data messaging device, a two-way pager, a cellular telephone with data messaging capabilities, a wireless Internet appliance, a data communication device (with or without telephony capabilities), a personal digital assistants ("PDA"), a wireless two-way e-mail communication device, and others.

[0017] The exemplary mobile device **10** comprises a microprocessor **12**, a communication subsystem **14**, input/output ("I/O") devices **16**, an industry standard interface **18** which in this example is a USB port, and a power subsystem **20**. The microprocessor **12** controls the overall operation of the mobile device **10**. The communication subsystem **14** provides the mobile device **10** with the ability to communicate wirelessly with external devices such as other mobile devices and other

computers. The I/O devices **16** provide the mobile device **10** with input/output capabilities for use with a device user. The USB port **18** provides the mobile device **10** with a serial port for linking directly with other computers and/or a means for receiving power from an external power source. The power subsystem **20** provides the mobile device **10** with a local power source.

[0018] The exemplary communication subsystem **14** comprises components such as a receiver **22**, a transmitter **24**, antenna elements **26** and **28**, local oscillators (LOs) **30**, and a processing module such as a digital signal processor (DSP) **32**. The particular design of the communication subsystem **14** and the components used therein can vary. It would be apparent to one of ordinary skill in the art to design an appropriate communication subsystem using conventional methods and components to operate over a communication network **34** based on the parameters necessary to operate over that communication network. For example, a mobile device **10** geographically located in North America may include a communication subsystem **14** designed to operate within the Mobitex™ mobile communication system or DataTAC™ mobile communication system, whereas a mobile device **10** intended for use in Europe may incorporate a General Packet Radio Service (GPRS) communication subsystem **14**.

[0019] Network access requirements will also vary depending upon the type of network **34**. For example, in the Mobitex and DataTAC networks, mobile devices **10** are registered on the network using a unique personal identification number or PIN associated with each device. In GPRS networks however, network access is associated with a subscriber or user of a mobile device **10**. A GPRS device therefore requires a subscriber identity module (not shown), commonly referred to as a SIM card, in order to

operate on a GPRS network. Without a SIM card, a GPRS device will not be fully functional. Local or non-network communication functions (if any) may be operable, but the mobile device **10** will be unable to carry out any functions involving communications over the network **34**.

[0020] When required, after the network registration or activation procedures have been completed, a mobile device **10** may send and receive communication signals over the network **34**. Signals received by the receiver antenna **26** through a communication network **34** are input to the receiver **22**, which may perform such common receiver functions as signal amplification, frequency down conversion, filtering, channel selection and the like, and in the exemplary system shown in Fig. 1, analog to digital conversion. Analog to digital conversion of a received signal allows more complex communication functions such as demodulation and decoding to be performed in a DSP **32**. Similarly, signals to be transmitted are processed, including modulation and encoding for example, by the DSP **32** and input to the transmitter **24** for digital to analog conversion, frequency up conversion, filtering, amplification and transmission over the communication network **34** via the transmitter antenna **28**.

[0021] Also, in the exemplary communication subsystem **14**, the DSP **32** processes communication signals and also provides for receiver and transmitter control. For example, the gains applied to communication signals in the receiver **22** and transmitter **24** may be adaptively controlled through automatic gain control algorithms implemented in the DSP **32**.

[0022] In implementing its control function, the microprocessor **12** in the exemplary mobile device **10** executes an operating system. The operating system software used

by the microprocessor **12** is preferably stored in a persistent store such as flash memory **36**, or alternatively read only memory (ROM) or similar storage element. The microprocessor **12** may also enable the execution of specific device applications, which preferably are also stored in a persistent store. The operating system, specific device applications, or parts thereof, may also be temporarily loaded into a volatile store such as in RAM **38**.

[0023] A predetermined set of applications which control basic device operations, including at least data and voice communication applications for example, will normally be installed on the mobile device **10** during manufacture. One such application loaded on the mobile device **10** could be a personal information manager (PIM) application. The PIM application preferably is an application for organizing and managing user inputted data items such as e-mail, calendar events, voice mails, appointments, and task items. The PIM data items may be stored in the RAM **38** and/or the flash memory **36**.

[0024] The PIM application preferably has the ability to send and receive data items, via the wireless network **34**. The PIM data items are preferably seamlessly integrated, synchronized and updated, via the wireless network **34**, with corresponding data items stored or associated with a host computer system (not shown) used by the device user. The synchronization of PIM data items is a process by which the PIM data items on the mobile device **10** and the PIM data items on the host computer system can be made to mirror each other.

[0025] There are several possible mechanisms for loading applications onto the mobile device **10**. For example, applications may be loaded onto the mobile device **10**

through the wireless network **34**, an auxiliary I/O subsystem **40**, the serial port **18**, a short-range communications subsystem **42**, such as an infrared ("IR") communication system, or any other suitable subsystem **44**. When loading the applications onto the mobile device **10**, the device user may install the applications in the RAM **38**, the flash memory **36**, or preferably a non-volatile store (not shown) such as ROM for execution by the microprocessor **12**. The available application installation mechanisms can increase the utility of the mobile device **10** by providing the device user with a way of upgrading the mobile device **10** with additional and/or enhanced on-device functions, communication-related functions, or both. For example, a secure communication application may be loaded onto the mobile device **10** that allows for electronic commerce functions or other financial transactions to be performed using the mobile device **10**.

[0026] The I/O devices **16** may be used to display and/or compose data communication messages. In one mode of operation, a signal received by the mobile device **10**, such as a text message or web page download, will be received and processed by the communication subsystem **14**, forwarded to the microprocessor **12**, which will preferably further process the received signal, and provide the processed signal to one or more of the I/O devices **16** such as a display **46**. Alternatively, a received signal such as a voice signal can be provided to a speaker **48**, or alternatively to an auxiliary I/O device **40**. In another mode of operation a device user may compose a data item such as an e-mail message using a keyboard **50** in cooperation with the display **46** and possibly an auxiliary I/O device **40**. Alternatively, a device user may

compose a voice message via a microphone **52**. The composed data item may then be transmitted over a communication network **34** using the communication subsystem **14**.

[0027] A short-range communications subsystem **42** may be provided in the mobile device **10** to allow the mobile device **10** to communicate with other systems or devices, which need not necessarily be similar to device **10**. For example, the short-range communications subsystem **42** may include an infrared device and associated circuitry and components or a Bluetooth™ communication module to allow the device **10** to communicate with similarly-enabled systems and devices.

[0028] The USB port **18** provides the mobile device **10** with a serial port for linking directly with other computers to exchange data and/or to receive power. The USB port **18** also provides the mobile device **10** with a means for receiving power from an external power source. For example, in a personal digital assistant (PDA)-type communication device, the USB port **18** could be used to allow the mobile device **10** to synchronize data with a user's desktop computer (not shown). The USB port **18** could also enable a user to set parameters in the mobile device **10** such as preferences through the use of an external device or software application. In addition the USB port **18** may also be used to provide a means for downloading information or software to the mobile device **10** without using the wireless communication network **34**. The USB port **18** can provide a direct and thus reliable and trusted connection that may for example be used to load an encryption key onto the mobile device **10** thereby enabling secure device communication.

[0029] Coupled to the USB port **18** is a USB connector **54**. The USB connector **54** is the physical component that couples the USB port to the outside world. In the

exemplary mobile device **10**, the USB connector **54** is used to transmit and receive data from an external data/power source **56**, receive power from the external data/power source **56**, direct the transmitted/received data from/to the USB port **18**, and direct the received power to the power subsystem **20**.

[0030] The exemplary power subsystem **20** comprises a charging and power distribution subsystem **58** and a battery **60**. The charging and power distribution subsystem **58** performs many functions. It may be used to transfer energy to the battery **60** from the external data/power source **56** to charge the battery **60** and also to distribute power to the many power requiring components within the mobile device **10**. The charging subsystem **58** may be capable of determining the presence of a battery **60** and/or a power circuit coupled to the mobile device **10**, such as an AC adapter, USB connection, or car adapter, which alternatively can act as power sources **56** to provide power for the mobile device **10** and to charge the battery **60**. Additionally, the charging subsystem **58** may have the ability to determine if a power source **56** is coupled to the mobile device **10** and, in the absence of such a coupling, cause the mobile device **10** to be powered by the battery **60**.

[0031] The power distributed by the charging and power distribution subsystem **58** may be derived from energy stored in the battery **60** and/or energy received from the external data/power source **56**. When the battery **60** is depleted, the charging and power distribution subsystem **58** transfers energy from the power source **56** to recharge the battery **60**. Optionally, the charging and power distribution subsystem **58** may also transfer energy from the power source **56** to other components in the mobile device **10** to power the mobile device **10** when the battery **60** has been depleted and is recharging.

When the data/power source **56** is not connected to the mobile device **10**, power for the device **10** is derived from the battery **60**.

Exemplary USB Adapter

[0032] Fig. 2 is a schematic diagram of a first embodiment of an adapter **100** that can be used to couple the mobile device **10** of fig. 1 to the data/power source **56** of fig. 1. In this example the adapter **100** is a USB adapter **100** that comprises a primary USB connector **102**, a power converter **104**, a plug unit **106**, and an identification subsystem **108**. The power converter is a known element in the art and typically includes at least one of the following components: switching converter, transformer, DC source, voltage regulator, linear regulator and rectifier. In the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the USB adapter **100** is shown coupling a mobile device **10** to one of one or more types of power sockets **110N**, **110D**, **110B**, and **100**. Also shown in fig. 2 is an optional auxiliary USB connector **112** that can be used to couple the mobile device **10** to a data source (not shown) such as a personal computer.

[0033] In the embodiment shown in fig. 2, the primary USB connector **102** is configured to mate with the USB connector **54** of the mobile device **10**. The USB adapter **100** is operable to provide power to the mobile device **10** through the Vbus and Gnd power pins in the USB connectors **54** and **102**. The USB adapter **100** also optionally provides a communication path for data across the D+ and D- data pins in the USB connectors **54** and **102**.

[0034] The plug unit **106** is preferably a conventional plug unit that can be used to couple with a conventional power socket to receive power therefrom. For example, the plug unit **106** can be a two prong or three prong plug of the type used in North America

that can couple to a North American AC power socket **110N** that provides 115 VAC. In the embodiment shown in figure 2, the plug unit **106** can accept one or more types of plug adapters **114N**, **114B**, **114D**, and **114** that are configured to couple to the plug unit **106** and are further configured to directly mate with one or more types of power sockets **110N**, **110D**, **110B**, and **100**. The plug unit **106** can be configured to receive energy from a power socket **110N**, **110D**, **110B**, or **100**, either directly or through the use of a plug adapter, and is operative to transfer the received energy to the power converter **104**.

[0035] The power converter **104** is operative to receive energy from a power socket **110N**, **110D**, **110B**, or **100** and to convert that received energy to a form that can be used by the mobile device **10**. For example, the power converter **104** can be of conventional construction such as a switching power converter that converts 115 VAC to 5 VDC. Also, the power converter **104** could comprise a D.C. regulator circuit that converts a D.C. input to a D.C. output. The power converter **104** could also be adapted to accept a wide range of input energy levels and frequencies. Alternatively, the power converter **104** could be adapted to accept a limited range of input energy levels and frequencies, wherein the plug adapters are operable to convert the possible input energy levels and frequencies to a range that the power converter can accommodate. The power converter **104** provides its energy output to the mobile device **10** via the Vbus and Gnd pins of the primary USB connector **102**.

[0036] Through the use of a variety of different types of plug adapters, the USB adapter **100** can be adapted to receive energy from various types of power sockets **110N**, **110D**, **110B**, or **100**. For example, using the appropriate plug adapter **114**, **114B**,

114D, and **114N**, the USB adapter **100** can receive energy from a power socket such as an 115 VAC North American power socket **110N**, or a 12 VDC automobile power socket, or an air power socket, or others.

[0037] For example, in North America, a type "N" power socket is commonly available. The plug adapter **114N** can be releasably attached to the plug unit **106** thereby allowing any North American power socket **114N** to be used as a power source. When traveling to a locale which does not have the North American power socket **114N**, an alternate plug adapter such as adapters **114**, **114B**, or **114D** may be selected by the user, according to the power socket **110D**, **110B**, or **100** available at the locale. The plug adapter **114**, **114B**, or **114D** may then be releasably attached to plug unit **106** in place of the plug adapter **114N**, thereby allowing the USB power adapter **100** to connect to a local power supply via the local power socket . Various other plug adapters are envisioned that can be configured to operate with alternate power sources such as for instance car sockets.

[0038] The power distribution and charging subsystem **58** of the mobile device **10** can selectively use the power provided on the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector **54** to provide power to the mobile device **10**, charge the battery **60**, or both. A more detailed discussion of how the charging function of mobile device **10** can be implemented is described in United States Provisional Application No. 60/273021 filed on March 1st, 2001 and entitled "System and Method for Adapting a USB to Provide Power for Charging a Mobile Device" which has been incorporated herein by reference.

[0039] Typically when a mobile device **10** receives power over the USB from a USB host, it is required to draw power in accordance with the USB specification. The USB

specification specifies a process for transferring energy across the USB called enumeration and limits the electrical current that can flow across the USB.

[0040] The USB adapter **100** contributes to a system wherein a device **10** that follows the USB specification when coupled to a typical USB host via its USB port can be informed that the USB adapter **100** has been coupled to the device **10** and that the device **10** can now draw power without regard to the USB specification and the USB specification imposed limits.

[0041] The identification subsystem **108** provides an identification signal to the mobile device **10** that the power source is not a USB limited source. The identification signal could be the communication of a single voltage on one or more of the USB data lines, different voltages on the two data lines, a series of pulses or voltage level changes, or other types of electrical signals. The identification subsystem **108** that generates the identification signal could have multiple types of configurations. In one embodiment, the identification subsystem **108** comprises a hard-wired connection of a single voltage level to both data lines. In another embodiment, the identification subsystem **108** comprises a USB controller that is operable to communicate an identification signal to the mobile device. Additional embodiments are contemplated. The identification subsystem **108** may optionally be configured to have the capability of electrically connecting or disconnecting the power output from the power converter **104** from the USB connector **102** and/or to connect or disconnect any data inputs from the USB adapter **100** to the USB connector **102**.

[0042] In addition to providing power to the mobile device **10** over the primary USB connector **102**, the USB adapter **100** may optionally be equipped with an auxiliary USB

connector **112** that allows the USB adapter **100** to create a communication path between the mobile device **10** and some other device capable of communicating over the USB such as a personal computer, another mobile device or some other type of device.

[0043] The USB adapter **100** preferably provides a communication path between the D+ and D- pins of the Primary USB connector **102** and the D+ and D- pins of the auxiliary USB connector **112**. In the embodiment shown, the communication path also traverses the identification subsystem **108**. Alternatively, the communication path could bypass the identification subsystem **108**. The USB adapter **100** can thus act as a pass through device for communication between a USB hub or host and a mobile device **10**.

[0044] Optionally, the USB adapter **100** could also transfer energy from the power converter **104** to the auxiliary USB connector **112** thereby providing a device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector **112** with power. In this arrangement, the identification subsystem **108** could also provide an identification signal to the device coupled to the auxiliary USB connector **112** to inform that device that the power source is not a USB limited source.

Exemplary Illustration Of The Use of A USB Adapter With A Mobile Device

[0045] When a USB adapter **100** is connected to a mobile device **10**, the identification subsystem **108** of the USB adapter **100** preferably provides an identification signal to the mobile device **10** to notify the mobile device **10** that the device **10** is connected to a power source that is not subject to the power limits imposed by the USB specification. Preferably, the mobile device **10** is programmed to recognize the identification signal and therefore recognizes that an identification signal has been

transmitted by the USB adapter **100**. After recognizing a valid identification signal, the mobile device **10**, draws power through the USB adapter **100** without waiting for enumeration or charge negotiation.

[0046] The detection of the identification signal may be accomplished using a variety of methods. For example, the microprocessor **12** may detect the identification signal by detecting the presence of an abnormal data line condition at the USB port **18**. The detection may also be accomplished through the use of other device subsystems **44** in the mobile device **10**. The preferred identification signal results from the application of voltage signals greater than 2 volts to both the D+ and D- lines in the USB connector. The preferred method of identification is described below in greater detail with reference to Fig. 3.

[0047] At step **210**, the mobile device **10** detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector **54** via the USB port **18**. At step **220**, the mobile device checks the state of the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector. In the example shown in the drawings, the D+ and D- lines are compared to a 2V reference. Also, in this example, the identification subsystem **108** of the USB adapter **100** may have applied a logic high signal, such as +5V reference, to both the D+ and D- lines to identify the attached device as a USB adapter **100**. If the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are greater than 2 Volts (step **220**), then the mobile device **10** determines that the device connected to the USB connector **54** is not a typical USB host or hub and that a USB adapter **100** has been detected (step **230**). The mobile device **10** can then charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd lines in the USB connector **54** (step **260**) without waiting for enumeration.

[0048] If, however, after the mobile device **10** detects the presence of a voltage on the Vbus line of the USB connector **54** and determines that the voltages on both the D+ and D- lines of the USB connector are not greater than 2 Volts (step **220**), then the mobile device **10** determines that a USB host or hub has been detected (step **240**). A typical USB host or hub weakly holds its D+ and D- lines at zero volts when it is not connected to another device. The mobile device **10** can then signal the USB host or hub to initiate the enumeration process (step **250**) and can charge the battery or otherwise use power provided via the Vbus and Gnd lines in the USB connector (step **260**) in accordance with the power limits imposed by the USB specification. The enumeration process is typically initiated after the mobile device **10** applies approximately zero volts to the D- line and approximately 5 volts to the D+ line to inform the host of the mobile device's **10** presence and communication speed.

[0049] Therefore, when a USB adapter **100** is coupled to the mobile device **10** and has been identified as a USB adapter **100**, the mobile device **10** can forego the enumeration process and charge negotiation process and immediately draw energy from the USB power adapter **100** at a desired rate, for instance at 5 unit loads, i.e. 500mA. While the mobile device **10** charges its battery using the USB adapter **100**, the mobile device **10** can disable its typical USB functions. If, however, the mobile device **10** detects that a USB host or hub is coupled to the mobile device **10**, the mobile device **10** can apply a voltage to the D+ line to indicate to the USB host or hub that the mobile device **10** is coupled thereto and await enumeration and USB charge negotiation.

[0050] If the USB adapter **100**, is coupled to the mobile device **10**, and the mobile device **10** does not identify the USB adapter **100** through communications with the

identification module **108**, the mobile device **10** may stop drawing energy from the Vbus and Gnd lines of the USB connector **54**. This may occur, for example, if the mobile device **10** is not programmed to identify the USB adapter **100**. The mobile device **10** may mistakenly identify the USB adapter **100** as a typical USB host or hub and await enumeration before drawing substantial energy. To guard against this, the USB adapter **100** can optionally be adapted to function with mobile devices that are not programmed to recognize the USB adapter **100**.

[0051] In that scenario, the USB adapter **100** can be adapted to provide energy to a mobile device by using the knowledge that the mobile device will draw energy from a connected device for a period of time before it stops drawing energy due to lack of enumeration. The USB adapter **100** can optionally provide power for charging a battery **60** in a mobile device by periodically switching the voltages on the Vbus and Gnd lines between on and off states. When the USB adapter **100** is coupled to the mobile device, the identification subsystem **108** can apply an on-voltage (5 V for example) between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy while awaiting enumeration. After a period of time, the identification subsystem **108** can apply an off-voltage (0 volts) between the Vbus and Gnd lines thereby fooling the mobile device into determining that the unidentified USB device has been disconnected from the mobile device. The identification subsystem **108** can then reapply an on-voltage between the Vbus and Gnd lines. The mobile device will draw energy again while awaiting enumeration. This cycle can be repeated to periodically apply energy to the mobile device, for example, to recharge the battery **60** of the mobile device.

Additional Exemplary Embodiments Of USB Adapters

[0052] Shown in fig. 4 is a schematic diagram of an additional exemplary embodiment of a USB adapter **300** that is coupled to a mobile device **10**. The exemplary USB adapter **300** comprises a USB connector **302**, a power converter **304**, a plug unit **306**, and an identification subsystem **308**. The USB connector **302**, plug unit **306**, and identification subsystem **308**, preferably correspond to the USB connector **102**, plug unit **106**, and identification subsystem **108** which were described earlier with respect to the first embodiment. Similar to the first embodiment, the additional embodiment may optionally be equipped with various plug adapters **314N**, **314D**, **314B**, and **314** that preferably are releasably attachable to plug unit **306** so that the appropriate plug adapter **314N**, **314D**, **314B**, or **314** can be selected by a user to allow the USB adapter **300** to couple to and receive energy from an available power socket **310N**, **310D**, **310B**, or **310**. The exemplary USB power converter **300** further comprises a charging subsystem **316** and battery receptacle **318** for coupling the USB adapter **300** to an external battery **320** that may be optionally coupled thereto.

[0053] The battery receptacle **318** provide a location for releasably coupling an external battery **320** thereto so that the external battery can be charged via the USB adapter **300**. This provides the USB adapter **300** with a mechanism for charging, for example, a mobile device's primary or spare battery when the battery has been separated from or is not coupled to the mobile device **10**.

[0054] To accommodate this functionality, the power converter **304** is capable of providing the proper voltage levels for the USB connector **302** and also capable of providing necessary voltage and current levels to drive a battery charging subsystem

316. The power converter **304** is preferably a dual power converter that may be constructed using conventional or non-conventional architectures. With respect to the portion of the power converter **304** that provides energy to the USB connector **302**, that portion is preferably similar in construction and function to the power converter **104** of the first embodiment.

[0055] Preferably, the charging subsystem **316** performs in a substantially similar manner to charging subsystem **58** of the mobile device **10**. But, for efficiency and simplicity of design, certain aspects of the dual power converter **304** and the charging subsystem **316** may be combined, as both are local to the USB adapter **300**.

[0056] Other alternative embodiments of the USB adapter may include various combinations of components described above with respect to the first and additional embodiments. Another embodiment of the USB adapter may include a second or more auxiliary USB connectors. A USB adapter having one or more auxiliary USB connectors may optionally be configured such that one or more of the auxiliary USB connectors may have power from the USB adapter's power converter made available to it so that multiple USB devices may draw power simultaneously. Preferably, a USB adapter having multiple auxiliary USB connectors will be configured such that the data lines in the auxiliary connectors can, on a selective basis, be electrically connected to or disconnected from the data lines in the primary USB connector. This allows a mobile device connected to the primary USB connector to receive energy from the adapter regardless of whether a USB host or hub is connected to an auxiliary USB connector. It is also contemplated that a USB adapter may be embodied in a USB host or hub.

Conclusion

[0057] The embodiments described herein are examples of structures, systems or methods having elements corresponding to the elements of the invention recited in the claims. This written description may enable those skilled in the art to make and use embodiments having alternative elements that likewise correspond to the elements of the invention recited in the claims. The intended scope of the invention thus includes other structures, systems or methods that do not differ from the literal language of the claims, and further includes other structures, systems or methods with insubstantial differences from the literal language of the claims. Although the embodiments have been described with reference to the USB interface, it is contemplated that the invention could be applicable to devices and systems that use other standard interfaces such as the IEEE 1394 interface.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. (Original) A mobile device, the mobile device configurable for use in a wireless telecommunications network, comprising:

a Universal Serial Bus ("USB") interface configured to allow reception of a USB cable;

a charging subsystem, the charging subsystem operably connected to the USB interface V-bus power line;

the charging subsystem operably connectable to a battery, and configured to charge a battery if a battery is operably connected;

the charging system further configured to use power from the V-bus power line for the charging of a battery; and,

where the mobile device is configured to detect an identification signal at a D+ and a D- data line of the USB interface, the identification signal being different than USB enumeration.

2. (Original) The mobile device of claim 1 wherein the identification signal comprises a voltage level that is applied to at least one data line in the USB connector.

3. (Original) The mobile device of claim 1 wherein the identification signal is a result of using a resistance between the D+ and D- data lines.

4. (Original) The mobile device of claim 1 wherein the identification subsystem comprises a hard-wired connection of a voltage level to one or more data lines in the USB connector.

5. (Original) A mobile device, the mobile device configurable for use in a wireless telecommunications network, comprising:

a Universal Serial Bus ("USB") interface configured to allow reception of a USB cable;

a charging subsystem, the charging subsystem operably connected to the USB interface V-bus power line;

the charging subsystem operably connectable to a battery, and configurable to charge a battery;

the charging system further configured to use power from the V-bus power line for the charging of a battery;

where data lines D+ and D- at the USB interface are configured to receive signals;

a microprocessor and memory usable to process the received signals, configured such that before USB enumeration an identification signal received at the D+ and D- lines indicating a charging connection is available is recognized by the device.

6. (Original) The mobile device of claim 5 wherein the identification signal comprises a voltage level that is applied to at least one data line in the USB connector.

7. (Original) The mobile device of claim 5 wherein the identification signal is a result of using a resistance between the D+ and D- data lines.

8. (Original) A method of charging a battery in a mobile device, the mobile device configurable for use in a wireless telecommunications network, comprising:

providing a Universal Serial Bus ("USB") interface configured to allow reception of a USB cable, and, receiving power on a V-bus power line at the USB interface;

providing an operable connection between the power received at the USB interface on the V-bus power line and a charging subsystem;

having a battery in operable connection to the charging subsystem;

providing power to the battery using the charger subsystem; and,

detecting an identification signal at a D+ and a D- data line of the USB interface, the identification signal being different than USB enumeration.

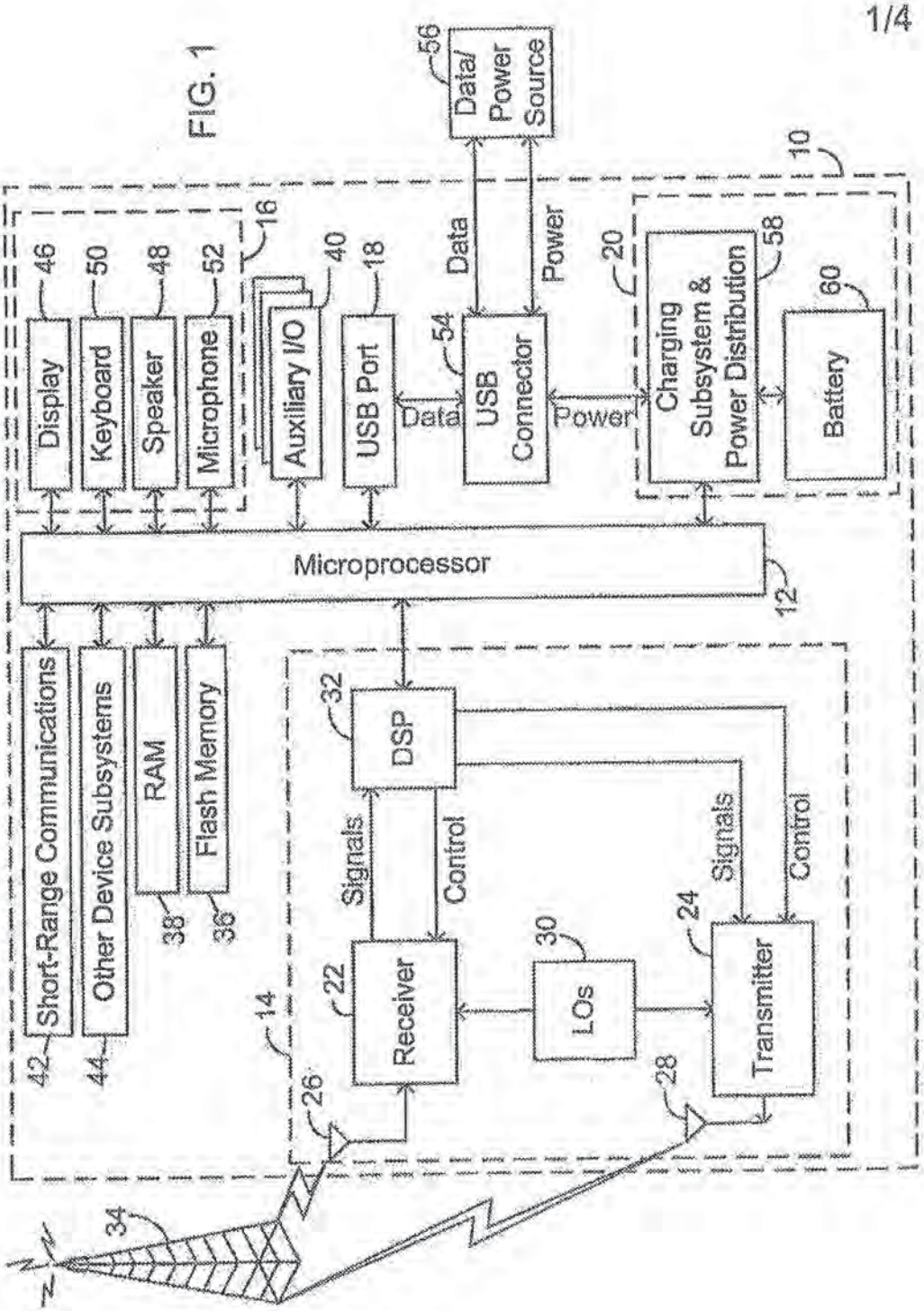
9. (Original) The method claim 8 wherein the identification signal comprises a voltage level at least one data line in the USB connector.

10. (Original) The method claim 8 wherein the identification signal is a result of using a resistance between the D+ and D- data lines.

ABSTRACT

An adapter for providing a source of power to a mobile device through an industry standard port is provided. In accordance with one aspect of the invention, the adapter comprises a plug unit, a power converter, a primary connector, and an identification subsystem. The plug unit is operative to couple the adapter to a power socket and operative to receive energy from the power socket. The power converter is electrically coupled to the plug unit and is operable to regulate the received energy from the power socket and to output a power requirement to the mobile device. The primary connector is electrically coupled to the power converter and is operative to couple to the mobile device and to deliver the outputted power requirement to the mobile device. The identification subsystem is electrically coupled to the primary connector and is operative to provide an identification signal.

FIG. 1


Data/ Power Source
56
Data
Power
10
16
20
58
Display
46
Keyboard
50
Speaker
48
Microphone
52
Auxiliary I/O
40
USB Port
18
54
USB Connector
Charging Subsystem & Power Distribution
Battery
60
Data
Power
Microprocessor
12
Short-Range Communications
42
Other Device Subsystems
44
RAM
38
Flash Memory
36
32
DSP
Signals
Control
14
22
Receiver
30
LOs
24
Transmitter
26
28
34

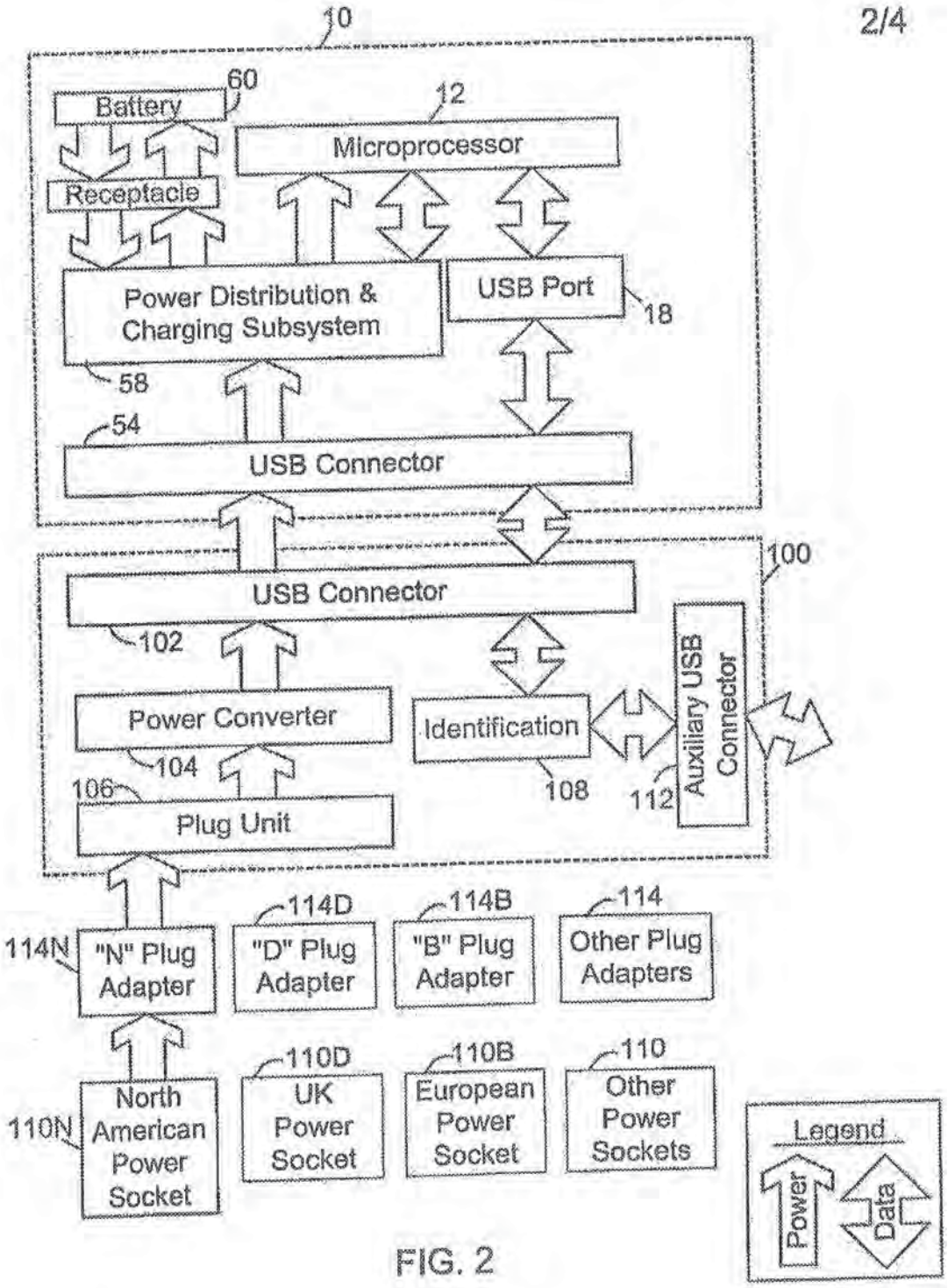

10
Battery
60
12
Microprocessor
Receptacle
Power Distribution & Charging Subsystem
USB Port
18
58
54
USB Connector
100
USB Connector
102
Power Converter
104
106
Plug Unit
Identification
108
112
Auxiliary USB Connector
114N
"N" Plug Adapter
114D
"D" Plug Adapter
114B
"B" Plug Adapter
114
Other Plug Adapters
110N
North American Power Socket
110D
UK Power Socket
110B
European Power Socket
110
Other Power Sockets
Legend
Power
Data

FIG. 2

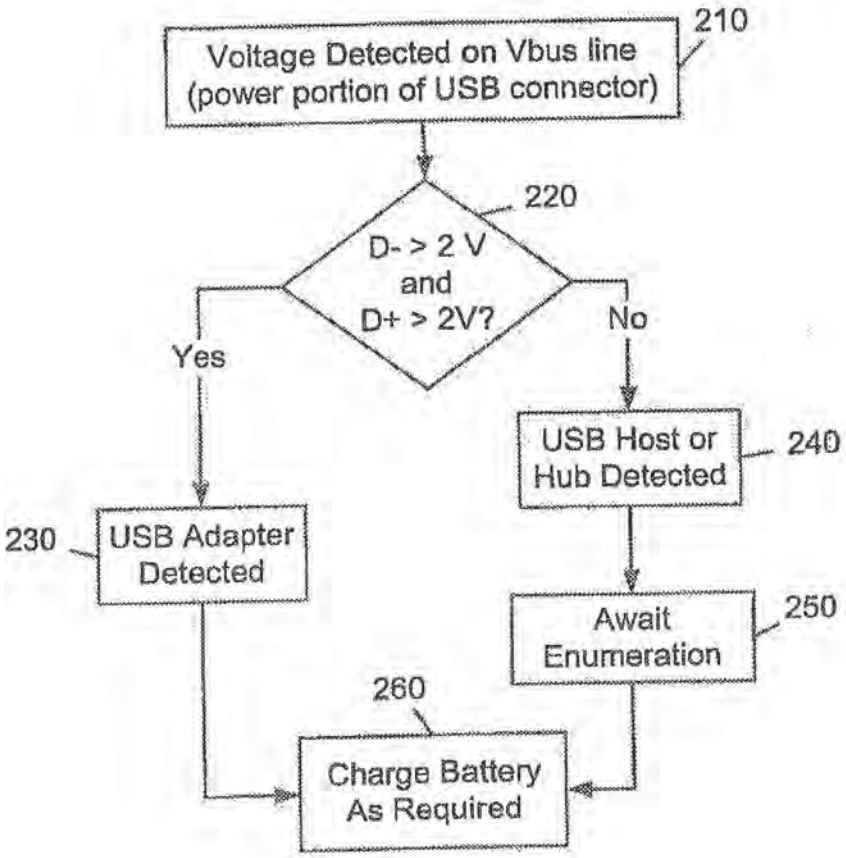

Voltage Detected on Vbus line (power portion of USB connector)
210
D- > 2 V and D+ > 2V?
220
Yes
No
USB Adapter Detected
230
USB Host or Hub Detected
240
Await Enumeration
250
Charge Battery As Required
260

FIG. 3

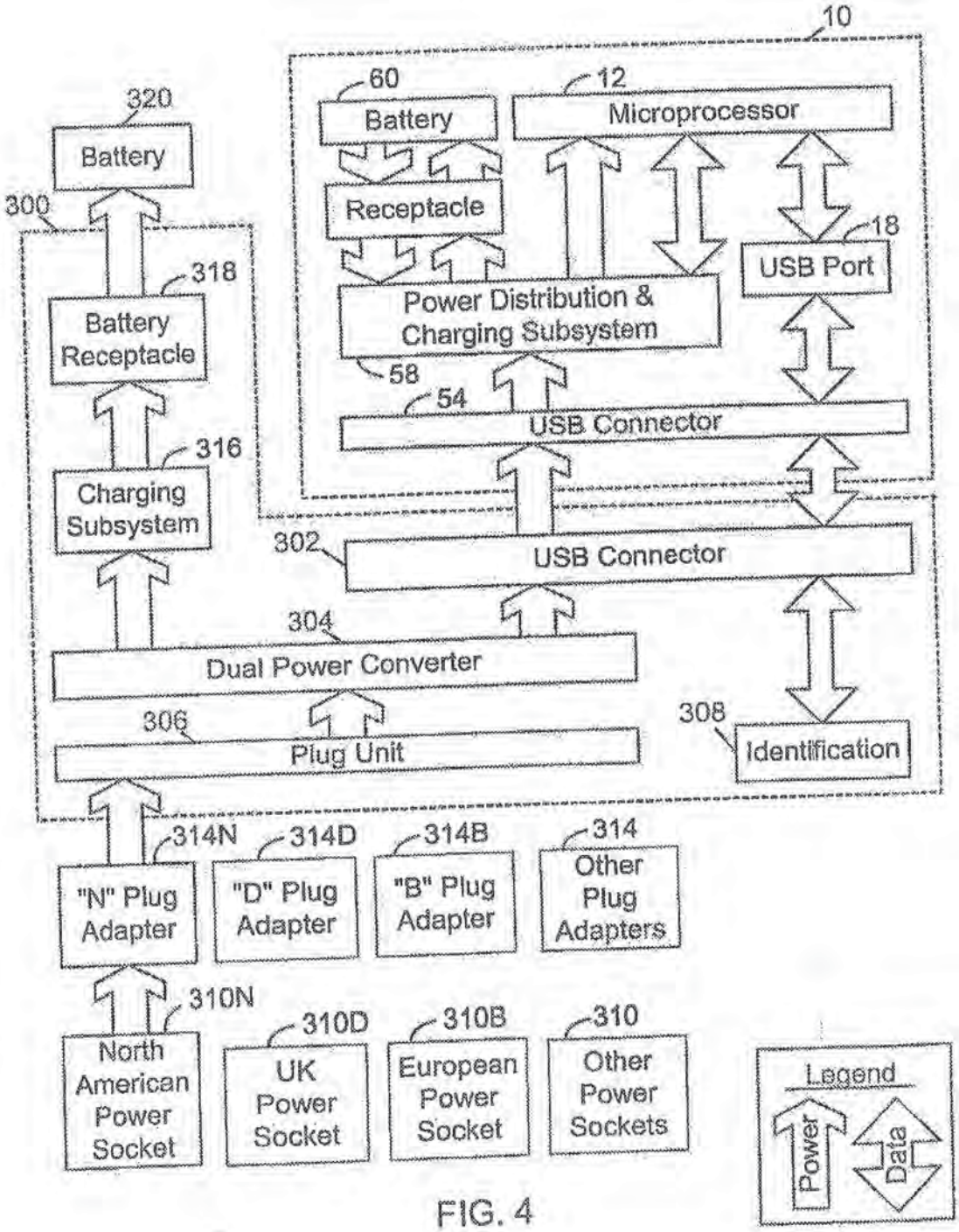

10
60
Battery
12
Microprocessor
320
Battery
300
Receptacle
18
USB Port
318
Battery Receptacle
Power Distribution & Charging Subsystem
58
54
USB Connector
316
Charging Subsystem
302
USB Connector
304
Dual Power Converter
306
Plug Unit
308
Identification
314N
314D
314B
314
"N" Plug Adapter
"D" Plug Adapter
"B" Plug Adapter
Other Plug Adapters
310N
310D
310B
310
North American Power Socket
UK Power Socket
European Power Socket
Other Power Sockets
Legend
Power
Data

FIG. 4

PTO/SB/01 (03-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (37 CFR 1.63)

☐ Declaration Submitted with Initial Filing OR ☑ Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing (surcharge (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)

Attorney Docket Number	555255012294
First Named Inventor	Daniel M. FISCHER
COMPLETE IF KNOWN	
Application Number	10 / 087/629
Filing Date	March 01/02
Group Art Unit	
Examiner Name	

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, mailing address, and citizenship are as stated below next to my name.

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD

(Title of the Invention)

the specification of which

☐ is attached hereto

OR

☑ was filed on (MM/DD/YYYY) 03/01/2002 as United States Application Number or PCT International

Application Number 10/087,629 and was amended on (MM/DD/YYYY) _____ (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of the continuation-in-part application.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or (f), or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application Number(s)	Country	Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Priority Not Claimed	Certified Copy Attached? YES	NO
			☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐
			☐	☐	☐

☐ Additional foreign application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto:

PTO/SB/01 (03-01)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DECLARATION — Utility or Design Patent Application

Direct all correspondence to: ☐ Customer Number or Bar Code Label [ ] OR ☑ Correspondence address below

Name: F. Drexel Feeling, Esq.

Address: Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue
North Point, 901 Lakeside Avenue

City	State	ZIP
Cleveland	Ohio	44114-1190

Country	Telephone	Fax
USA	(216) 586-3939	(216) 579-0212

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTOR: ☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor

Given Name (first and middle [if any])	Family Name or Surname
Daniel M.	FISCHER

Inventor's Signature: D L Fischer Date: Mar 1, 2002

Residence: City	State	Country	Citizenship
Waterloo	Ontario	CANADA	Canadian

Mailing Address: 295 Phillip Street

City	State	ZIP	Country
Waterloo	Ontario	N2L 3W8	CANADA

NAME OF SECOND INVENTOR: ☑ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor

Given Name (first and middle [if any])	Family Name or Surname
Dan G.	RADUT

Inventor's Signature: Date:

Residence: City	State	Country	Citizenship
Waterloo	Ontario	CANADA	Canadian

Mailing Address: 295 Phillip Street

City	State	ZIP	Country
Waterloo	Ontario	N2L 3W8	CANADA

☑ Additional inventors are being named on the 2 supplemental Additional Inventor(s) sheet(s) PTO/SB/02A attached hereto.

PTO/SB/02A (10-00)
Approved for use through 10/31/2002. OMB 0651-0032
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DECLARATION

ADDITIONAL INVENTOR(S)
Supplemental Sheet
Page 1 of 2

Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if any:	☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor		
Michael F. (Given Name)		HABICHER (Family Name or Surname)	
Inventor's Signature			2002-Feb-28, (Date)
Cambridge (Residence: City)	Ontario (State)	CANADA (Country)	Canadian (Citizenship)
295 Phillip Street (Mailing Address)			
Mailing Address			
Waterloo (City)	Ontario (State)	N2L 3W8 (ZIP)	CANADA (Country)

Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if any:	☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor		
Quang A. (Given Name)		LUONG (Family Name or Surname)	
Inventor's Signature			Date Feb 28, 2002
Kitchener (Residence: City)	Ontario (State)	CANADA (Country)	Canadian (Citizenship)
295 Phillip Street (Mailing Address)			
Mailing Address			
Waterloo (City)	Ontario (State)	N2L 3W8 (ZIP)	CANADA (Country)

Name of Additional Joint Inventor, if any:	☐ A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor		
Jonathan T. (Given Name)		MALTON (Family Name or Surname)	
Inventor's Signature			Date Feb 28 /2002
Kitchener (Residence: City)	Ontario (State)	CANADA (Country)	Canadian (Citizenship)
295 Phillip Street (Mailing Address)			
Mailing Address			
Waterloo (City)	Ontario (State)	N2L 3W8 (ZIP)	CANADA (Country)

S-0539

555255-012-294 C

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231
www.uspto.gov

DAN G. RADUT
300 REGINA STREET, NORTH
BUILDING 1, APT. 1207
WATERLOO, ONTARIO N2J 3B8
CANADA

COPY MAILED

SEP 0 9 2002

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Fischer, et al. :
Application No. 10/087,629 : LETTER
Filed: March 1, 2002 :
Attorney Docket No. 555255012294 :
For: MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM: AND METHOD :

Dear Sir:

You are named as an inventor in the above-identified United States patent application filed under the provisions of 35 U.S.C. 116 (United States Code) and 37 C.F.R. § 1.47(a), Rules of Practice in Patent Cases. Should a patent be granted on the application you will be designated therein as a joint inventor.

As a named inventor you are entitled to inspect any paper in the file wrapper of the application, order copies of all or any part thereof (at a prepaid cost as per 37 C.F.R. § 1.19) or make your position of record in the application. Alternatively, you may arrange to do any of the preceding through a registered patent attorney or agent presenting written authorization from you. If you care to join the application, counsel of record (see below) would presumably assist you. Joining in the application would entail the filing of an appropriate oath or declaration by you pursuant to 37 C.F.R. § 1.63.

Telephone inquiries regarding this communication should be directed to the undersigned at (703) 305-0310. Requests for information regarding your application should be directed to the File Information Unit at (703) 308-2733. Information regarding how to pay for and order a copy of the application, or a specific paper in the application, should be directed to Certification Division at (703) 308-9726 or 1-800-972-6382 (outside the Washington D.C. area).

Alesia M. Brown
Petitions Attorney
Office of Petitions
Office of the Deputy Commissioner
for Patent Examination Policy

CC: F. Drexel Feeling, Esq.
Jones, Day, Reavis & Pogue
901 Lakeside Avenue/North Point
Cleveland, OH 44114

DOCKETED

COPY TO CLIENT

PATENT

Attorney Docket No. 555255012294

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:	Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, Jonathan T. Malton
Serial No.:	10/087,629
Filed:	March 1, 2002
For:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
Art Unit:	Not yet assigned
Examiner:	Not yet assigned

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

PETITION FOR FILING BY OTHER THAN ALL THE INVENTORS UNDER 37 CFR § 1.47

In accordance with 37 CFR § 1.47 and MPEP §409.03(a) and (d), applicants Fischer, Habicher, Luong, and Malton hereby petition the Assistant Commissioner to accept the filing of this patent application on behalf of themselves and the joint inventor, Dan G. Radut, who refuses to join in the application for patent. The petition fee of $130 under 37 CFR § 1.17(I) accompanies this petition.

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, Washington, D.C. 20231 on the date indicated below.

Debra L. Pejeau
Name

July 29, 2002
Date

Debra L Pejeau
Signature

CL-692976v1

As required by MPEP § 409.03(d), applicants enclose herein proof of the refusal of Mr. Radut to execute the application papers, in the form of a Declaration of David B. Cochran to whom the refusal to sign was made. In the Declaration, Mr. Cochran states that a bona fide attempt was made to present a copy of the application papers to Mr. Radut, and that Mr. Radut refused to sign the application papers. The Declaration by Mr. Cochran is deemed by the applicants to be sufficient proof of the refusal of Mr. Radut to sign.

In accordance with MPEP § 409.03(a) and (d), a Declaration signed by Messrs./Mmes. Fischer, Habicher, Luong and Malton with the signature block of Mr. Radut left blank is enclosed herein. The last known address of Mr. Radut is "300 Regina Street, North, Building I, Apt. 1207, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3B8 Canada."

The Assistant Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees which may be required by this paper only to Jones, Day Reavis & Pogue Deposit Account No. 501432, order no. 555255012294.

Respectfully Submitted,

David B. Cochran

David B. Cochran
Registration No. 39,142
JONES, DAY, REAVIS & POGUE
901 Lakeside Avenue/North Point
Cleveland, OH 44114
(216) 586-3939

Date: 7/29/02

PATENT

Attorney Docket No. 555255012294

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of:	Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, Jonathan T. Malton
Serial No.:	10/087,629
Filed:	March 1, 2002
For:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
Art Unit:	Not yet assigned
Examiner:	Not yet assigned

ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER OF PATENTS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20231

DECLARATION OF DAVID B. COCHRAN

I hereby declare and state as follows:

1. I represent Research In Motion Limited ("RIM") in connection with the above-referenced patent application. This application names five inventors, Daniel M. Fischer, Dan G. Radut, Michael F. Habicher, Quang A. Luong, and Jonathan T. Malton.

2. Four of these inventors, Fischer, Habicher, Luong, and Malton, have signed the Declaration and Power of Attorney documents, which is being submitted to the USPTO along with this paper. Mr. Radut, however, who is no longer in the employ of RIM, refuses to sign the documents despite the fact that he signed an employment contract when beginning his employ obligating him to assist RIM in pursuing any such applications, even after his employment had ceased.

3. Prior to filing this application, a copy thereof was provided to each of the named inventors for their review and approval, including Mr. Radut.

4. On May 2, 2002, another copy of the application, along with the Declaration and Power of Attorney, was mailed to Mr. Radut's home address. Mr. Radut refused to sign the documents.

5. Between May 8 and May 15, 2002, Mr. Radut was contacted by telephone on several occasions regarding his willingness to sign the Declaration and Power of Attorney, and he refused to do so.

6. On June 19, 2002, I forwarded another copy of the application and the Declaration and Power of Attorney to Mr. Radut, again asking that he sign and return the papers, by June 27, 2002. I also called him on his home phone number to inquire as to whether he would be signing and returning the papers. He has refused to return any of my phone calls or to return the papers.

7. The last known address of Mr. Radut is 300 Regina Street, North, Building 1, Apt. 1207, Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3B8.

8. I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and the such willful false testimony may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

David B. Cochran

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	
Filing Date:	
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Filer:	Jeffrey A. Berkowitz/Sheila M. Mattingly
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000

Filed as Large Entity

Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Basic Filing:				
Utility application filing	1011	1	380	380
Utility Search Fee	1111	1	620	620
Utility Examination Fee	1311	1	250	250
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD($)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
			Total in USD ($)	1250

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	13137006
Application Number:	13536767
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	5104
Title of Invention:	MULTIFUNCTIONAL CHARGER SYSTEM AND METHOD
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel M. FISCHER
Customer Number:	93377
Filer:	Jeffrey A. Berkowitz/Sheila M. Mattingly
Filer Authorized By:	Jeffrey A. Berkowitz
Attorney Docket Number:	11298.0188-08000
Receipt Date:	28-JUN-2012
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	18:56:31
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Credit Card
Payment was successfully received in RAM	$1250
RAM confirmation Number	6851
Deposit Account	
Authorized User	

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)

1	Transmittal of New Application	Transmittal.pdf	88249 1837b4697620c2dc7fe7bf1552260e5a7b50782	no	1
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Application Data Sheet	ADS.pdf	387569 7a03a95a2cdeacd8ac3097a946f0dec47871f871	no	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied ADS fillable form					
3	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73(b).	Statement.pdf	154937 aeba0131de70e3a2e1aa0345443051d9fd7735c5	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Information Disclosure Statement (IDS) Form (SB08)	IDS.pdf	300885 536948f1fbaa02136e0ac910468a576bf9f4eff d	no	6
Warnings:					
Information:					
This is not an USPTO supplied IDS fillable form					
5	Preliminary Amendment	Amendment.pdf	602267 8410899876 39bde477c8de9d5a2fb42f7085d903	no	16
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Specification	Specification.pdf	1102255 9b9feeb043edc779a9d087a0c34b38fc15e857a	no	28
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	Drawings.pdf	245958 495b85f58ab8dbaff57af564d72c0491b1c798bf8	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
8	Oath or Declaration filed	Declaration.pdf	396094 9dcca4990f7452914a8d4118e8adbeb3f67605a	no	8
Warnings:					
Information:					

9	Fee Worksheet (SB06)	fee-info.pdf	33177 32c7247240053dc61b772e30f48b47ff6596 1d47	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes):	3311391		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.